

California
T^H - 1854 -
1858 -

W
Ship California
W. P. Manchester
32 Master T^H
Sailed Nov. 2^d 1854
Log. Book Ended April 23^d 1858

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.
FEB. 1900

Ship California of
New Bedford Log-Book,

Sailed November 2^d 1854.

Peter 4 yards of Dennis

John 3 yards of Dennis

John ^{Camacho} 3 yards of Dennis

Savanna 3^d

11/10

20

1891

on board Ship California of New Bedford,

1854

1855

1854

November 2nd 1855 ^{one} bbl Sugar January 20th Opened one bbl. mackerel
 January 3rd ^{one} bbl Sugar
 December 10th Opened one bask. cod fish
 December 16th Opened one bask. Sugar Apples
 November 20th Opened one bask Beans
 November 12 Opened one bask rice
 November 25 Opened one go of Kinazur
 November 16th Opened one go molasses
 December 28 Cent " " "
 January 15th Opened one go molasses

November 2nd one Keggs
 January 3rd " Keggs
 April 23rd " Keggs
 July 14th " Keggs
 Oct 8th " Keggs

June 25 1 bask

July 19 1 bask

Ship California

Corn Meal
 June 11 1 bbl
 August 1 bbl

Coffee
 December 3: bask
 September 11: bask



Ship California Antioch bound

Account of Flour

Day	Perk	
November 16	1	two
November 17	1	bbls
November 21	1	bbls
December 15	1	bbls
December 23	1	bbls
January 5 th	1	bbls
January 20 th	1	bbls
January 30	1	bbls
February 8 th	1	bbls
February 16 th	1	bbls
February 26	1	bbls
March 15 th	1	bbls
March 23 th	1	bbls
March 28 th	1	bbls
April 2 nd	1	bbls
April 12 th	1	bbls
April 19 th	1	bbls
April 26 th	1	bbls
May 3 rd	1	bbls
May 10 th	1	bbls
May 15 th	1	bbls
May 26 th	1	bbls
June 2 nd	1	bbls
June 10 th	1	bbls
June 16 th	1	bbls
June 21 st	1	bbls
June 25 th	1	bbls
July 2 nd	1	bbls
July 6 th	1	bbls
July 14 th	1	bbls
July 21 st	1	bbls
July 28 th	1	bbls
August 7 th	1	bbls
August 13 th	1	bbls
August 19 th	1	bbls
August 27 th	1	bbls
September 2 nd	1	bbls
September 8 th	1	bbls
September 15 th	1	bbls
September 22 nd	1	bbls
September 29 th	12	bbls
October 7 th	1	bbls
October 11 th	1	bbls

Account of Bread

December 23 th	1	Cask
February 2 nd	1	Cask of Navy
March 21 st	1	Cask of Navy
April 15 th	1	Cask of Bread
May 8 th	1	Cask of Bread
May 29 th	1	Cask of Bread
June 11 th	1	Cask of Medium Bread
June 30 th	1	Cask of Navy Bread
July 12 th	1	Cask of Pilot Bread
July 23 rd	1	Cask of Navy Bread
August 5 th	1	Cask of Medium Bread
August 24 th	1	Cask of Navy Bread
September 11 th	one	Cask of Navy Bread
September 29 th	one	Cask of Navy Bread
October 17 th	one	Cask of Navy Bread
November 11 th	one	Cask of Bread

11-11
109
151

Account of Dec. 1854

Beef Pork
 October 20th 1 1666
 October 26th 1 1666
 November 1st 1 1666
 November 8th 1 1666

Thursday Novem. the 2^d 1854

latter part strong S.W. winds
 and pleasant weather at 10 am
 got under weigh and stood to sea
 bound this day in the bay.

Friday the 3^d of Novem.

this day commences with strong
 S.W. winds and pleasant weather
 course S. steering anchors and clearing
 shore watches at dark land out of sight
 course S.S.E. all sail set middle part the sun
 latter part at 4 am found chronometer 2032
 stopped course S.E. with all sail set
 fitting boats Lat 34°08' Lon 69°02'

Saturday the 4th of Novem.

this day commences with strong S.W.
 winds course E by S all sail set fitting boats
 middle and latter part strong W. winds and
 pleasant weather course E by S all sail set fitting boats
 Lat 38°20' Lon 69°28' 1854

Sunday Novem the 5th

this day commences with light and cloudy weather
 from W. course E all sail set employed in duty
 middle part at 3 am furled all square sails heaved
 on a wind under spencers wind S.W. & with squalls of rain
 at 4 am more moderate set close reefs and jib sailing
 with squalls of rain Lat 38°11' Lon 70°05'

Monday the 6th of Novem

This day commences with strong SE gales and squalls of rain heading E by S on a windy under close reef jib and foresail at 4 pm wind hauls to ESE in a squall with rain furled all square sails and hove the ship to midle and latter parts the same at one carried away main spencer topmast and so ends SE gales and squalls of rain
No Obs

Tuesday Novem the 7

This day comes in with strong SE gales and squalls ship laying to under fore and main spencers so ends a very bad cross sea at dark rather more moderate at 12 M set double reefed topsails and jib head to in a wind at 8 am set whole topsails at 10 calm employed setting up rigging Lat 39 26 N Lon 61 03

Wednesday the 8th of Novem

This day comes in with calms and light wind from the westward employed setting up rigging fitting boats at 6 pm had a light breeze from S W midle part strong S windy course E by N under 3 topsails and jib at 10 pm double reefed furled jib and mainsail at 1 am close reefed main top sail and furled fore and mizen latter part course E wind S W with squalls of rain
No Obs

Thursday Novem the 9th

This day comes in with strong W gales and frequent squalls of rain course E by N at 4 pm set a close reefed fore topsail and double reefed main wind W S W with squalls of rain midle part strong westerly gales with squalls of rain course E under double reefed topsails and foresail latter part the same a gale of wind so ends
Lat 39 24 Lon 54 23

Friday Novem the 10th

This day comes in with strong westerly gales and squalls of rain course E by S and double reefed foresail employed on ship only the jib boom has given away and come in 1 foot inole part strong W wind and cloudy weather course E by S under whole topsails course S W latter part set all drawing sail employed fitting jibboom so ends
Lat 39 16 Lon 50 19 =

Saturday. Same as before. 1844

Sunday Seven the 12th 54

Monday Even. the 13th 34

on Tuesday the 14th of November

Wednesday the 13th of June

This day we rise in with strong & warm air
pleasant weather, having a S E wind, the
high water at 10 AM. The wind is strong & they make
matters no better. 4th mate worse 3 men in the
middle part of the crew & evening air very warm
and a strong wind, the wind is not better here
at 9 AM. evening S S E nothing of note
4th mate worse 3 men in the 11th

Leaf 3420

Thursday the 16th of Novem.

This day comes in with strong SE wind with squally
fog in head S 38 under double reef jib and foresail
at 2 pm jib and foresail at 3 pm
became to E with strong SSE and rain at 4 pm
strong gale under part strong S gale and rain
overcast E by S under double reef main head and
foresail at 5 pm jib and foresail at 4 1/2 double
reef foresail and jib strong SE 38 wind and
rain Lat 34 20 Long 86 05

Friday 17th of Novem

This day comes in with strong SE 38 wind
and rain course E by S under double reef jib
and foresail under 3/4 reef main head 3 m
no better middle part strong breeze from S 38
in the part half air from S but all sail course E by S
and rain only the sick no better
Lat 34 21 Long 84 39 35

Saturday the 18th of Novem

This day comes in with light air and smoky
weather from S comes E by S with all sail set
under 1/2 reef jib and foresail 1/2 reef main head
the boat water a little part light air from S 38
and E by S all sail set at 4 am parted foot rope
to main foresail latter part at 12 noon another the
main and fore, were no better the rest better would
employed ship's duty Lat 34 25 Long 84 38

Sunday Novem 19th

This day comes in with light air and pleasant
weather from S 38 course E by S with all sail set
at 2 pm saw black fish watch rubbing breaking out
middle part light air from the 38 course E by S all sail
set latter part lowered 3 boats saw exercise
Lat 34 25 Long 86 35

Monday the 20th of Novem

This day comes in with light air and squally
with rain course E by S and toward a dark head SE on
again with all sail set under 1/2 part strong S and
no present squally a rain head SE 38 wind all
sail set latter part the same employed in duty at 4 pm
Lat 36 30 Long 85 10

Tuesday Novem 21th 54

This day comes in with strong breezes and
small rain. When the E all sail set saw sperm
whale at 1 pm lowered 3 boats without success
at 2 pm took down 1st part of the whale being
called by the ship at 4 pm lowered 3 boats without
success at 6 pm took down 2nd part of the whale
on a wire under 3 top sails middle part strong breeze from
E & E head by the wind on both boats put out about 12 fms
with 1st part of the whale 2nd part on a wire under 3 top
sails at 8 pm on a wire at 10 pm on a wire at 8 pm on a wire

Lat 36° 50' Lon 112° 15'

Wednesday Novem 22nd

This day comes in with strong
E & E winds and cloudy weather
lowered 3 boats at 1 pm on a wire with
sail set saw one sail with
boat strong breeze and cloudy
head at 8 pm at 11 pm took down 1st
all sail set latter part at 11 am
saw sperm whales lowered 3 boats
on a wire mate no better one case of
measels Lat 36° 34' 8"

Thursday Novem 23rd

This day comes in with light
settling wind rain in spots with sail
set 3 boats in course at 1 pm on
boat strong breeze and cloudy
took down to the ship light breeze from
S & E middle part getting ready to
the whale at 4 pm commenced
cutting saw one sail 30 mds

Lat 34° 15' Lon 33° 45'

Friday November the 24th 1747

This day comes in with light airs
and pleasant weather, some
employment cutting at 4 pm finished
at 6 pm. made no better small
squalls of rain from the S. wind
cutting in the whole latter part of the
night wind from S. E. bearing E. S. E.
in the morning wind whole day with
frequent squalls of rain at 9 pm came
a hot day. Lat 36 50. Lon 44 24

Saturday November the 25th

This day comes in with light airs
and squally from S. E. head E. S. E.
the wind under topsails and with
employment cutting junk made
no better. made one sail
middle part of day and light air from
E. head by the wind to landward latter part
light wind from S. head E. S. E. set all sail
made one sail employment hauling and breaking
a part. Lat 36 43. Lon 44 57

Sunday November the 26th

This day comes in with fresh breeze
from S. S. W. E. S. E. however all sail set
employment hauling in breaking out saw one
sail made no better the rest better at 10 pm
squalls of rain from S. E. at 11 pm
for had under topsails and fore sail set. the
day better with moderate light off E. S. E.
set topsails and fore sail made
no better. Lat 36 30. Lon 45 24

Monday Breeze the 24th

This day comes in with light at 4
wind ESE pleasant weather, wind
ESE under double reef fore and main
sails, much fair light buff by breeze
from the ESE at 4 pm. under main the main
for want of shorter latter part of
day, we were gently puffed by ESE breeze
on a course till 6 pm. set at 10 am. the
sails & a close reef main to sail south
land bearing N. E. saw one sail the sick
in better much rain S. S. obs

Tuesday Breeze the 25th

This day comes in with strong gale
and much rain from ESE. SE are
again under close reef main to sail
from at 4 pm. reefed ship to SSE
in the fore strong gale from ESE
SSE under close reef main to sail
and bearing latter the same some
gale more no better the reef about the
same Lat 34 32 Lon 33 00

Wednesday Breeze the 26th

This day comes in with strong
gale and much rain from ESE
SSE under close reef main to sail
from strong gale and bearing from
ESE more SE under close reef main
to sail and bearing at 4 pm. under
SSE under close reef main to sail
in better the reef about the same

Lat 34 18 Lon 33 03

Thursday. June 30th

Friday the 1 of June

This day comes in with light E wind
more clouds and weather here from E
at 8 AM all sail set and played cohering
it made first clearing breeze from E SE
at 10 AM made to SE further from the bar
all sail set at 11 AM made to S and 2 sail
employed acquiring oil 3 back no light on

Lat 38.20 Lon 31.55

Nation's Day December 11th 1890

Sunday Decem 3rd

This day comes in with strong
E wind and squalls with rain. Head
SSE under double reef. Commenced
sail at dark tacked to SE & S. Under full
sails. At 11 am. tacked to SE & S. Under full
sails. At 4 am. tacked to SE & S. Under full
sails. and fly jib. Strong E. SE made no
better than sick for ware.
Lat 34 48 Lon 31 30

Monday Decem 4th 59

This day comes in with E. S. E gale
and squalls head SE at 3 pm. Under
light sails at dark. Double reefed. Commenced
sail head ESE & S. Under full sails.
Under full the same employed
on ships in the sick weather. Ten
Lat 34 44 Lon 24 00

Tuesday Decem 5th 59

This day comes in with strong
gales from SSE at 1 pm. Tacked
to SE under whole topsails at 4 pm.
Tacked to ESE under full sails. Strong ESE
from SSE. Under full sails. Commenced
sail for gallant sail fly jib at 10 am.
Under the head for sailing. At 11 am. tacked
to SE. Under full sails. At 12. Tacked to SE. Under full
sails. Commenced sail for ware and one that has
sick for ware.
Lat 34 40 Lon 25 49

Wednesday Decem 3rd

This day comes in with light haffling
breeze from ESE to ESE wind SSE
miles, all sail at 3 pm taken SSE
sail bearing SSE 40 miles
miles, no better, calms are most in forenoon
& ESE all sail set better part the same
day at morning & 35 miles made up better
and wants to leave 3 men sick and 4 off
with bails

Lat 3830 Lon 2934

Thursday Decem 4th

This day comes in with calms
and light air, from SSE to SE 2 sails
in sight, wind bearing ESE 30 miles
sick no better, make part calms are
appearing breeze from SE to SE
later, part the same, light ESE 12 miles
bearing SE & SE and SE calms
So etc

Friday Decem 5th

comes in with calms and
haffling breeze, bearing up for
all 12 miles off all sail set all night
small rain, no better part calms
and light haffling breeze from SE
& SE all water, 12 miles off better
part the same, 10 miles off
calms & sick no better, make no better

So etc

Saturday Decem 19th

The day comes in with calms
and squally breeze from the S. and
with the ship at anchor at 10 AM
I sent the launch to fetch the
milk and water and to fetch the
fire and to fetch the oil and to
fetch the provisions. At 1 PM
the launch came along side
and took the oil 12 casks 24 lbs
to the ship in passage

Sunday Decem 20th

comes in calm and light
breeze and cloudy laying off
and on at 1 PM the Capt on
shore at 3 PM sent the mate Eliza
man and 2 men before the mast
to examine the boat with the associated
saw boat and Joseph Canada with
apparelle fells also one left sick ashore
at 6 PM received Portuguese ship
ashore at 7 PM came on board
set all sail under south wind
calm and light baffling wind with part
the same boat in sight

Monday Decem 21st

comes in with calms and cloudy
weather course & all sail set but
and set again royal 3 sail in sight
milk part with breeze and cloudy
breeze part the same all sail set
setting off from the ship
saw a sail

Lat 33° 31' Lon 29° 10'

7
Tuesday Decemr the 12th
comes in with strong breezes
from ESE all sail set with
up excepting fore and aft stays
middle and latter part strong
ESE winds and squalls of rain
course S all sail set
lat

Wednesday Decemr the 13th
comes in with strong
ESE winds, size squalls of
rain course S all sail set
except fore and aft stays
middle and latter part
strong breezes from ESE
course S all sail set
lat 31°00' Long 24°05'

Thursday Decemr the 14th
comes in with strong ESE
winds and squalls of rain
course S all sail set except fore and aft stays
middle and latter part
strong ESE winds squalls of
rain all sail set
lat 28°02' Long 26°49'

Friday Decr 10th

comes in with strong ESE
wind and cloudy weather
at 4 P.M. fresh ship to 1000 ft
height. The barometer fell to
29.5 part strong SE gales later
part the barometer rising to 30.8
and the wind fresh from the SE
with rain and lightning ships at

Lat 25.04 Lon 26.34

Saturday Decr 11th

comes in with strong
SE winds with some M
heat from 3 by 35 to 35.55.
under whole topsails
made and latter part the same
strong ESE gales course 3 by 35
under whole topsails

Lat 26.34 Lon 26.34

Sunday Decr 12th

comes in with strong ESE
winds and cloudy weather
course 3 by 35 under topsails
and courses made part of strong
gale from SE with rain and
fog. Latter part the same
with light rain course 3 by 35

Lat 26.34 Lon 26.34

Monday Decem the 13th

the day coming in with strong
breeze coming from ESE with
clouds weathered some SSE breeze
brighter with middle and latter
part the same at day light
set all sail course S

Lat 15° 20' Long 46° 42'

Tuesday Decem the 14th

coming in with stronger
ESE breeze all sail set &
ready to start course S
& E set up fore top gallant
masts stage saw black fish

Lat 12° 16' Long 26° 54'

Wednesday Decem the 20th

coming in with
strong ESE wind and clouds
all sail set saw 2 sail striking
ESE saw black fish, battering
ships rails middle and latter
part with breezes clearing
course S by E with all sail set

Lat 9° 10' Long 44° 45' 38"

Thursday Decem 21st
comes in with light breeze
and clear weather. 8 E
all sail set under and latter
part the same all sail set
under 4 sails and black fish
8 E. 6 1/2

Friday Decem 22nd
comes in with light breeze
and much rain from
SE southerly 3 ships in sight
smaller full of stock stored to main
top gallant rigging under the
latter part calling in a squally
light breeze from the SE under
2 sails Sat 5:42 Sun 2:10 1/2

Saturday Decem 23rd
comes in with light breeze
light breeze from the SE under
the main & top gallant sails
all sail set under and latter
part the same all sail set
under 4 sails and black fish
8 E 8 E under 5 8 E 10 1/2

Sunday Decr the 24th

comes in with light ESE
wind and much rain course
8 1/2 M with all sail set under
and latter part much the same
light breeze with rain
then fresh S 3/4 E to S all sail
set at 5:00 & ran 2137 3/4

Monday Decr the 25th

comes in with calm
and light air rain from
S to ESE wind from S to W 3/4
mile and latter part calm
and squalls in both
directions and sails unhoisting
and black putting
at 2:24 ran 432

Tuesday Decr the 26th

comes in with light from
S to W 3/4 E and set for
night under latter part
calm light air rain and squalls
S 3/4 E to S all sail set
at 5:34 ran 2314

21.
Thurs day June 19. 85
comes in with calms
and squalls at dark light breeze
from the S. near 5 P.M. and
all sail set sent up mizzen
mainsail set it made a good
gain calms squalls and light
breeze from S. on both tacks
all sail set

S. 1000

22.
Thurs day June 20. 85
comes in with calms
light airs with much rain
on both tacks made a good
breeze from the S. on light
and breeze from S. on light
S. 1000

Friday Decem 28th
comes in with cotton
light air and much
fog from all around
the coast. Both an both tracks
all sail but saw 5 sail
middle and latter part
light baffling air and much
fog on both tracks
S. O. C.

Saturday Decem 29th
comes in with light air
and breezily weather, wind
ing to S. on both tracks
middle and latter part the
same air both tracks.
Lat 20° 5' Long 244° 3'

Sunday Decem 30th
This day comes in with
light breeze from S to SSE
about 8 to 10 miles by all sail
at sea one sail middle and latter
part light breeze from SSE
about 8 to 10 miles by all sail but foggy
weather. Lat 20° 44' Long 246° 30'

Thursday Nov 2^d 1844

rather more than 1000 ft. high
and a fair breeze at 10 p.m. got
under way and sailed to sea
and this was in the day

Friday the 3^d of Novem
this day commences with
strong S.W. winds pleasant
weather course South and then
stowing anchors and chains
chose watches at 8 a.m. and out of
sight course S.E. all sail set
made part the same in the part
at 4 a.m. passed chronometer
stoped 2032 course S.E. easterly
with all sail set employed getting
boats Lat 39° 08' Lon 69° 02' 11"

Saturday the 4th of Novem
this day commences with strong
S.W. westerly course E by S all sail
set employed getting boats made
part strong westerly winds and
pleasant weather course E by S all
sail set getting boats and so forth
Lat 38° 20' Lon 65° 26'

Sunday Novem the 5th

this day commences with light
breeze and cloudy weather
course E all sail set employed
our ships only made part at 3 p.m.
made all square S.W. S.E. and a wind
under spinnings under S.E. with squalls
of rain latter part at 9 a.m. made
under S.E. set close reefed topmasts
and got under way with frequent squalls of
rain

Ship California, Antivara bound

Monday January 1st 1854

This Day comes in with brisk Trades & pleasant weather head S.W. on a wind, with all sail set, Middle & latter parts light S.E. Trades & pleasant weather Course S.W. by S on a line, all sail set, employed on ship's duty

Lat 14.42 S Long 140.40 W

Tuesday January 2nd 1854

This Day comes in with light S.E. Trades & pleasant weather head S.W. on a wind with all sail set, employed on ship's duty, fore & main sail, Middle & latter parts the same, course S.W. by S on a wind all sail set, employed on ship's duty

Lat 13.44 S Long 138.54 W

Wednesday January 3rd 1854

This Day comes in with brisk Trades & pleasant weather from S.E. course S.W. by S, all square sails set, Middle & latter parts strong Trades from S.E. course S.W. by S, employed bending & setting stunsails, set the foremast & main topgallant sails 4 sails each

Lat 12.37 S Long 137.30 W

Thursday January 4th 1854

This Day comes in with strong S.E. Trades & pleasant weather, course S.W. by S all sail set, 3 sails each, employed on ship's duty, Middle & latter parts strong Trades & pleasant from S.E. course S.W. by S, all sail set, foremast in sight, employed bending sails & topgallant sails

Lat 11.45 S Long 136.32 W

Friday January 5th 1854

This Day comes in with strong S.E. Trades & pleasant weather course S.W. all sail set 4 sails each, Middle & latter parts strong Trades from S.E. course S.W. all sail set, foremast & main topgallant sails, rotten off & the head of the main topgallant & foremast

Lat 10.32 S Long 135.12 W

On the Line, W. P. Manchester master,

Saturday January 6th 1855

This Day comes in with strong Trades from E. N. E. & pleasant weather. Course S. W. all Draining sail set, Employed a fitting Main Top mast, stay, on Deck, Middle & latter parts to the same. Strong Trades from E. N. E. saw one sail, Employed on Ship's Duty.

Lat 41° 14' 43" S. Long 35° 05' W.

Sunday January 7th 1855

This Day comes in with strong Trades from E. N. E. & pleasant weather. Course S. W. all sail set. Saw one sail steering S. W. & Middle & latter parts to the same. all sail set saw one sail. Employed on Ship's Duty.

Lat 41° 17' 17" S. Long 36° 36' W.

Monday January 8th 1855

This Day comes in with strong Winds from N. Cloudy weather & some rain. Course S. W. all Draining sail set, Middle & latter parts to the same much rain. Course S. W. on sail set.

No Ob

Tuesday January 9th 1855

This Day comes in with strong N. W. winds & rain. Course S. W. all sail set, saw one ship steering S. W. got out Water. Middle part to strong N. W. winds & rain. Course S. W. latter part at 7 P. M. wind changed to S. W. Thick fog at 10 A. M. cleared off, wind S. W. westerly, full in steel sails. heave S. E. over board, all sail set. Saw 2 ships & 4 brigs, & 2 shooners, Green Island.

Lat 42° 50' S. Long 39° 49' W.

Wednesday January 10th 1855

This Day comes in with strong S. W. winds & clear weather. heave S. E. at 2 P. M. Tacked to West. Middle & latter parts much the same. Tackled twice, all sail set. Saw 2 sails, & 3 brigs, Employed on Ship's Duty.

Lat 43° 23' 20" S. Long 41° 05' W.

Ship California Antwerp bound

Thursday January 11th 1855

This day comes in with light airs & calms
head West on a wind, all sail set at Fort
Jackson Ship to S. S. E. Green Water
middle flatter parts, calms light airs
on the Southward, head by the wind on
both Tacks, with all sail set, employed on
Ship's duty saw 2 sails, black, fish,

Lat 42° 41' 5" Long 73° 10' W

Friday January 12th 1855

This day comes in with calms light airs from the
Northward head by the wind on both Tacks 4 times
all sail set at 7 A. M. light air from
N. W. bourse S. W. latter part at 12 M. Calm
Employed fitting head staves &c.

Lat 42° 44' 50" Long 73° 07' W

Saturday January 13th 1855

This day comes in Calm & pleasant, all sail
set, employed fitting the Harbour & for Port
at Fort had a light breeze from S. E. bourse S. W.
middle & latter parts calms light airs
from the Southward head on a wind on
both Tacks, saw 2 sails, employed fitting the
Anchor Stok, head staves, saw black fish

Lat 42° 26' 09" S Long 72° 52' 15" W
June 43° 15' 6"

Sunday January 14th 1855

This day comes in with light airs from S. E.
Southward head from S. W. to W. S. W. on a wind
with all sail set middle flatter parts
much the same, saw 3 sails, head from
S. W. to W. S. W. on a wind all sail set

Lat 42° 10' 15" W

Monday January 15th 1855

This day comes in with brisk breeze from S.E.,
course S. by W. all sail set, at 4 P.M. saw Junco
& blackbirds, Middle & latter parts. Much the
same saw Junco & B.ails, Employed on ship, out

Cash \$27.00 Strong from 43.44

Tuesday January 16th 1855

This day comes in with strong S.E. winds &
pleasant weather, course S. by W. all sail set,
saw 2 sails, Junco, Middle & latter parts,
much breeze & pleasant course S. by W. all sail set
at 7 A.M. saw breeches, saw them no more, one sail
seen Employed fitting, Harbours Anchor stick.

Cash \$29.11 Strong from 44.24

Wednesday January 17th 1855

This day comes in with strong S.E. winds & pleasant
weather, course S. by W. all sail set, at 4 P.M.
saw clipper ship E. & H. Have site of Boston
40 days out, course to St. Francisco, Middle
part strong breeze, cloudy, with rain, set the
three sails, Middle & latter parts the same, set up fore
& mast backstays &c, Employed on ship, out

Cash \$32.00 Strong from 46.18

Thursday January 18th 1855

This day comes in with strong E. S.E. winds
fine rain in squalls, course S. by W. all sail set,
carved away the three sail booms & masts, il back
roape, jibtee set again, jibtee the royals
& the whills, &c Middle & latter parts
Strong E. S.E. winds & raining weather, course
S. by W. all present sail set, saw one
bark, Employed getting out provisions &c

Cash \$35.03 Strong from 49.37

Friday January 19th 1855
This day comes in North Strong E.S.E.
Gales blowing Course S.W. to S. Ship all sail
set, set two studdsails, Employed on
ships duty, Middle latter parts strong
breezes ~~and~~ E.N.E. Course S.S.W. all sail
set, Employed on ships duty, 10 miles

Lat 63 37.50 S Long 54 34 W

Saturday January 20th 1855
This day comes in with brisk breezes - clear
and weather from E.N.E. all sail set. Middle
latter part the same, Employed on ships
duty, saw one sail, & a Humphreys

Sunday January 21st Lat 63 40.29 S Long 54 39 W
This day comes in with light breeze from
E.S.E. hauling to the Southward, all sail set
Course S.S.W. Employed fitting rigging &c
Native Guam water, at 4 o'clock hauled in 1000 fms.
Middle latter parts light breeze & blow away
Course S.W. on a wind, all square sail set.

Lat 63 23 S Long 56 31 W
56.20

Monday January 22nd 1855
This day comes in with light breezes from
S.E. all sail set. Course S.S.W. at 6 P.M.
saw sperm whales, lower 3 boats without
success, Course S by W 1/2 W, Middle latter
parts light airs & backing from the Eastward
Course S by W 1/2 W all sail set, Employed on ships
duty.

Lat 63 44.27 S Long 57 17 W
57.49

Tuesday January 23rd 1855
This day comes in with light airs & blow away
from N.N.E. at 12 P.M. all men fell over
board, lower a boat & got him, Course S by W 1/2 W,
all light sails set, Middle part wind hauled to
S.W. pulled light sails, head S.E. Clear weather
saw several fin backs at 9 A.M. hauled to
N.S.W. & double reefed the topsails, so under the
latter part. Lat 63 45.40 S Long 59 27 W

Wednesday January 24th 1855

This Day comes in with strong Gales from S.E. to
head W.S.W. on a wind when double reef
top sails & by & by bows, saw many birds
fly back & at dark more moderate,
middle part Calm & all square sail
at 9 P.M. Tacked to S.E. latter part Calm &
light airs from the Westward course S.W.
On head & when the fore sail, saw five birds,

Lat 45.10 S Long 130.02 W

Thursday January 25th 1855

This Day comes in with brisk breezes & pleasant
weather course. At 10 all sail set. head & set the
fore sail, rove new main braces, send down the
hizzen royal yard, middle part strong Gale
from W.S.W. course S.W. by W. furled light sails
Double reef the top sails, latter part light
breeze & pleasant head from S. to S.E. by S. on
a wind all sail set. Employed reeking new
braces &c.

Lat 46.05 S Long 130.15 W
60.44

Friday January 26th 1855

This Day comes in pleasant with a strong breeze
head S.E. southerly on a wind all sail set
at 2 P.M. spoke ship splended with 1000
1000s of shells, at dark light airs, wind came
to the Westward, middle part light airs from
the Northward, course S.W. by W. all sail set, latter
part strong N.W. Gales furled light sails.
Creep the hizzen top sail, the splended in sight

Lat 47.41 S Long 130.62 W

Saturday January 27th 1855

This Day comes in with strong Gales from S.W. at
5 P.M. Double reef the top sails, course S.W. by S.
under double reef top sails & by & by main sail.
middle part Calm, light airs from S. latter
part light airs head on a wind on both tacks
all square sail set. 1 ship in sight. No birds
Lat 48.38 S Long 130.03 W

Sunday January 28th 1855
 This day comes in with light airs from S.
 all sail set head W. S. W. on a wind
 at 5 P. M. a strong breeze from N. W.
 set main royal & top mast standing sail.
 2 shifts in sight, one 3 miles off. Middle part strong breeze & pleasant. from
 the westward. at 8 P. M. at 2 P. M. Double
 reef the top sails & furl the gill & main
 sail, latter part more moderate set whole
 top sails gill & courses. Saw one boat.

Lat 52.49 S Long 60.38 W

Monday January 29th 1855
 This day comes in with brisk breezes & pleasant
 weather. course S. W. on a wind. Under whole
 top sails gill & courses. Middle part strong
 gales & rainy. furl fore & mizzen top sails
 & veered to N. on a wind, at 3 P. M. veered
 to South a course, & made prudent sail
 latter part at 3 P. M. saw the land
 at 12 M. the ship was in the straits of
 Larnier. Calm, 2 sails seen one in straits

Lat 55.44 S Long 60.15 W

Tuesday January 30th 1855
 This day comes in calm & light baffling
 breeze from the westward, at 3 P. M. a strong
 S. S. W. wind with heavy squalls of hail.
 double reef the top sails & then blew a rip
 fore & mizzen. & furl them the land S. W.
 point of Staten Land bearing E. S. E. distant
 4 miles. at 5 veered from back course
 N. Under double reef main top sail &
 fore sail. at 9 P. M. breeze too head W.
 Under close reef main top sails & start
 at 10 miles of bearing E. S. E. past
 Cape bearing W. by N. distant 15 miles Middle
 part strong gales. latter part more moder-
 ate. set all sail. kept off for the
 East end of Staten Land. one boat in sight

Wednesday January 1st 1855

This day comes in with thick rainy weather from N.W. & heavy Gales, at 4 P.M. passed the East End of Shatter Head, I hauled up S.W. by S. furled light sails & double reefed the top sails, at 8 A.M. passed 10 miles distant bearing W. the West end of Shatter Head, 2 ships in sight bore down to the Westward, middle part strong Gales and rain, of the same course S.W. by S.W. under double reef top sails & courses, latter part, wind hauls from N.E. & around the Cape past, to gain to the S.W. 3 ships of the same in sight, course S.W. all sail set,

Lat 45.56.09 S Long 65.23.11 W
65.00

Thursday February 1st 1855

This day comes in with strong N.E. winds pleasant weather, course S.W. all sail set, at 4 P.M. wind hauls to W.S.W. & then very hard in squalls shortened sail to a close reef main top sail & spencers, bore the ship too bare the others 2 ships in sight 12 miles off, if the weather middle part strong Gales & druggen with heavy squalls, at 12 noon moderate, set the fore sail, latter part more moderate set close reef top sails & courses, at 7 P.M. boreen to W by N, once wind, 4 sail in sight all bound to the Westward,

Lat 45.56.28 S Long 66.20.00 W

Friday February 2nd 1855

This day comes in with strong Gales & druggen from S.W. head W. by N. once wind under close reef top sails & courses, 5 sails in sight at 5 saw Cape Horn bearing N.W. by N. distant 20 miles, boreen to S.S.E. set double reef top sails & fore sail, middle part 1-4 13 H. 100 wind hauls to W.N.W. head S.W. once wind, latter part set whole top sails & fore sail, at 10 H. 100 set top gallant sails, thick and foggy, Lat 45.56.30 S Long 67.04.11 W

Saturday February 3rd 1855
This Day comes in with thick fog, rain
head S.W. on a wind under top sails &
courses. Split the fly jib, middle &
latter parts the same. Strong breezes
& thick weather, saw 3 sails. & bound to
the eastward, repair the fly jib & mend it,

Lat 46° 57' 55" S Long 68° 33' 40" W

Sunday February 4th 1855
This Day comes in with strong N.E. W.
wind, thick rainy weather, head S.W. on
wind under whole top sails jib courses
saw one sail, middle latter parts strong
breezes & rugged with thick rainy weather, at 8 P.M.
veered to N. on a wind, at 10 P.M. furled jib
& main sail, close reef & rigged fore top sails,
at 9 A.M. veered to S.W. on a wind,

Lat 46° 57' 50" S Long 68° 40' W
(68° 31')

Monday February 5th 1855
This Day comes in with strong gales from N.W.
head S.W. by S. on a wind under close reef
top sails (main sail & spencers, at 4 P.M. veered
to N.W. strong squalls of rain, middle
part the same, latter part at 7 P.M. veered
to S.W. set a double reef main top sail &
main sail, at 12 M. veered N.W. some broken
strong squalls with rain & hail. &c.

Lat 46° 57' 08" S Long 68° 17' W

Tuesday February 6th 1855
This Day comes in with strong squalls
of rain & hail from N.W. to W.S.W. at
11 P.M. veered to S.S.W. set double reef
top sails (main sail & jib, middle part
the same, latter part strong & cold squalls,
at 5 A.M. more moderate but all
still head N.W. distant 115 miles, the Diegoes
bearing N.E. distant 115 miles, shot a
ship, & three riggers, got 40 lbs. sp. spencers
Lat 46° 57' 20" S Long 67° 32' W

Saturday February 10th 1855

This day comes in with strong gales &
ruffled with rain & fog. Course W. S. W.
to W. under double reef top sails jib &
main sail. Middle part calm & light
wind from S. W. veered to S. W. at 12 M. Wind
S. W. veered to W. S. W. under double reef top sails
jib & main sail. latter part the same
foggy rain. at 10 A.M. put jib & main sail
at 11 fore & mizzen top sails. blew in Gale from
N. W. with much rain.
No Obs

Sunday February 11th 1855

This day comes in with strong gales & rainy
weather. head W. S. W. on a river under fore
sail & double reef main top sail & mizzen
at 1 1/2 P.M. furled fore sail & close reef
main top sails at 4 more moderate set
close reef fore & mizzen top sails & fore sail
hoist & hauls to leeward at dark head S. W.
rather dry & no rain. Middle part more pleasant
set single reef top sails jib & main sail.
latter part the same. Wind veers to the south
ward at 11 A.M. Lashed to N. W. on a river

Lat 45° 59' 40" Long 120° 30' 30" W.

Monday February 12th 1855

This day comes in with brisk breezes & pleasant
with passing clouds. head from N. W. to N. W. W.
on a river under whole top sails jib &
main sail. Saw 2 Sables, at dark comes
in squally double reef the top sails. The
barometer stands at 28.4 & 1/10 some rain.
Middle part strong W. S. W. gales & squally with
sail at 3 A.M. set single reef top sails. latter
part the same strong & squally. head N. W.
on arrival at 7 A.M. saw 2 Islands of Ice
a Ship & a Bark in sight. Standing N. W.
the ice was much decayed.

Lat 45° 59' 40" Long 120° 30' 30" W.

Tuesday February 13th 1855

This day comes in with strong gales & heavy squalls from S.W. head N.W. on a line, under single reef top sails, 11th courses, at 5 P.M. Double reef top sails, a ship & bark in sight, exchanging signals with the bark. This was lead boarder. Night sent a black ball in middle, Middle part strong, gales & heavy squalls of rain & hail. Latter part the same, under double reef top sail 11th main sail, head from West to S.W. on a line, low line sail, to cross hail squalls,

Lat 35.53 S, Long 140.15 E

Wednesday February 14th 1855

This day comes in with pleasant weather & some light squalls of hail, head W.S.W. North by under single reef top sails 11th & courses, at 4 P.M. passed a point & left the harbor steering East, at East nearly close, middle part light air & calm from West at 2 P.M. veered to S.W. at day light 6 P.M. a light breeze from N.E. (the first Easterly wind in 18 days) course W by N set all sail top sails & stud sail on main royal, exchange signals with a English ship, sent a new hipped top sail &c

Lat 35.25 S, Long 141.15 E

Thursday February 15th 1855

This day comes in with brisk breezes & passing clouds from N.E. course W by S, all sail set, land on back steering S.E. at dark quite cloudy breeze N.W. to middle part from moderate wind heads to Northward thick & rain, middle light sails, latter part the same wind heads to N.W. perfectly head N.W. under three reef courses, some rain & foggy. Barometer at 25.50

Lat 35.30 S, Long 141.15 E

Friday, February 16th 1855

This day comes in with brisk breezes & foggy
from the Westward. Raging to Southward
and from W. N. W. to S. W. Southward, with P. M.
breeze to N. N. W. Westward. Under 12 sails, full
of boards, at 11 P. M. saw 2 sails steering to
Southward of the harbor at dark being W.
born from grain, under short-brisk breezes from
the Westward. Bore from N. W. to North on
a river. latter part wind shifts gradually
to the Northward with light rain at 12 M.
saw 1 N. W. on a wind, all sail set.
saw 2 ships — D. M. S. P. 49. 50/4

Monday February 19th 1855

This day comes in with strong Gales & much rain from North head W by N, on a wind under double reef fore & mizzen top sails gill & main sail at 4 P.M. Calm, at 6 a breeze from S.S.W. set whole top sails & in air top gallant sail, course N.W. by N. at dark much rain, middle part strong gales from S.S.E. to W. S. by E. fore & mizzen top gallant sail & fly gill, latter part strong breezes from S.W. to N.W. W by N from N.W. to North on a wind under whole top sails gill & courses, two on ship steering to Northward.

Lat 46° 23' S Long 179° 25' W

Tuesday February 20th 1855

This day comes in with strong breezes from N.W. W by N head both on a wind under whole top sails. Mizzen top gallant sail & fly gill, middle part heavy squalls to S.W. thick & raining, latter part the same head N.W. E. at 4 P.M. Tacked to N.W. at 10 P.M. double reef top sails, strong Gales & much rain at 12 M. head to S. on a wind, two on sail.

Lat 46° 23' S Long 178° 57' W

Wednesday February 21st 1855

This day comes in with strong Gales & raining from S.W. head from W. N. W. S. W. on a wind under double reef top sails gill & courses, at 5 P.M. middle gill & main sail, at dark much rain & more moderate, middle part heavy Gales from the Northward with much rain, head west at 2 P.M. fore & mizzen top sails & foresail, at 5 P.M. set them again latter part 6 P.M. under sails to S.W. more moderate set whole top sail & fly gill & main top gallant sail at 10 P.M. set 1st & 2nd & 3rd top sails, then 4th, 5th & 6th a ship steering South the course N. by N.

Lat 45° 35' S Long 179° 14' W

Thursday February 22nd 1855
 This Day comes in with brisk breeze from
 N.W. by North course N.E. all sail set
 at 8 A.M. Calm, at 8 P.M. light breeze from
 N.W. by N. hence N.E. on a wind, middle
 part strong breezes, at 11 P.M. wind hauled to S.W.
 with rain, course N.E. by N. good light sails,
 latter part strong S.W. winds & pleasant
 set all sail, repaired & set a topmast & had sail
 78.066
 Lat 43.10 Long 68.10 W.

Friday February 23rd 1855
 This Day comes in with strong S.W. winds &
 pleasant weather course North all sail set.
 Some fog. Hove & snizen royal & yards & set the sails
 & topmast & had sail & sail & set them,
 set one sail, at dark wind S.W. had a first
 light air & pleasant course N.E. by E. all sail set
 latter part the same, broke out the fore & whole
 & stood off & one ship in sight,
 78.066
 Lat 41.20 Long 68.10 W.

Saturday February 24th 1855
 This Day comes in with strong breezes from S.E.
 course N.E. all sail set. Middle & latter
 parts the same, employed braking out fore & whole & E.
 course N.E. all sail set. Saw Pinbacks,
 74.43 W.
 Lat 39.08 Long 68.10 W.

Sunday February 25th 1855
 This Day comes in with strong breezes from
 S.E. course N.E. all sail set at 8 A.M.
 over a way. Hove topmast & had sail & hove
 set top another, at dark saw the land
 bearing from N.E. to E. by E. pulled back
 sails course N.E. by E. & made 35 miles distant to the East
 Middle part Canavaca Island 4 miles distant
 & seen off courses N.E. latter part strong breezes
 at 7 P.M. the Island distant 2 miles. Thence one
 back to head of bay, blowed at strong & breezes.
 hove fore & had sail & hove, at 8 P.M. kept off
 & hove N.E. by E. & had sail & hove, at 8 P.M. kept off
 73.14 W.
 Lat 37.30 Long 68.10 W.

Monday, February 26th 1855

This Day comes in with strong S.W. winds & pleasant weather, running down the lower land distant 10 or 12 miles distant to at Dark South Head of Valaumar distant 3 miles, double reefed sails, hauled from the land towards head from N to S, on a wind, at 2 P.M. turned to East on a wind, at 4 P.M. strong breezes from the S.W., latter part more moderate, run the land down, at 4 P.M. haul in to the Bay around the Bay so ends down 2 ships, & Humbly, & Humbly,

Little Bay,

Tuesday, February 27th 1855

This Day comes in with strong S.W. winds & pleasant weather, hauled light sails & double reefed sails, employed beating up the Bay of Valaumar, at 4 P.M. haul in to anchor 3 miles from the shore in 18 fathoms of water, mud & bottom, blowing very strong, parted from 10 sail sheets & 100 fathoms chain from a heavy ship in harbor, middle latter part light air & calm at 7 P.M. got under way, & beat up to the fleet, came to anchor again in 18 fathoms mud & bottom 65 fathoms chain, 27 P.M. ship of 3 or 4 masted ships

Wednesday, February 28th 1855

This Day comes in with light air & cloudy weather, one boat on shore on duty, employed blocking & hauling small jobs, middle latter part moderate, employed getting recruits off & on one boat on shore on duty, several ships come in

Thursday March 1st 1855,
 This day comes in with light air & pleasant
 weather, employed in making top sails & sheets
 middle & latter part the same pleasant
 one boat on shore on duty, got off some
 regiments, (see entries for 1855),

Friday March 2nd 1855
 This day comes in with pleasant weather
 from the southward, at 4 P.M. got
 under way & steamed to sea, in company
 with ship Europa, made anchors & chains &c
 at 7 P.M. the West head of the Bay
 lower south by E. distant 6 miles course
 S.W. by W. all sail set, middle part strong
 S.E. trades, latter part the same, employed
 on ship duty fitting rigging, &c.

Lat $15^{\circ} 34' 15''$ Long $174^{\circ} 48' 4''$ 75ⁿ 10^h 10^m

Saturday March 3rd 1855
 This day comes in pleasant, course N.
 all sail set, employed on ship duty,
 middle part course W.S.W. all sail set -
 latter part the same, at 8 P.M. saw
 the land, the island of Manuana, natives,
 employed on ship duty & sails in sight

Lat $15^{\circ} 33' 37''$ Long $175^{\circ} 05' 4''$ 78ⁿ 11^h 10^m

Sunday March 4th 1855
 This day comes in with strong S.E. winds &
 pleasant weather, course N.E. by N. all sail
 set, at 4 P.M. the Joon or Joonfermanades
 by the distant 3 miles, saw many
 groups of natives, middle & latter part to
 high S.E. trades & pleasant course N.W. by N.
 all sail set, 4 stud sails & rigging, &c.
 saw one sail.

at the island of (m)
 Joonfermanades, from the barometer one 46 miles but of the other
 the other about 24 miles, 81ⁿ 11^h 52^m

Monday March 5th 1855

This day comes in with strong S.E. Easterly winds
Pleasant weather, course N.W. by W. all sail
set, but nothing of note
Spinnaker & latter parts brisk breeze pleasant course
N.W. by W. all sail set, employed on ships duty

Lat 29.45 Long 83.04 ^{83.04} 36

Tuesday March 6th 1855

This day comes in with strong S.E. winds
Pleasant weather course N.W. by W. all sail set
employed on ships duty, but nothing of note
middle & latter parts strong S.E. breeze pleasant
course N.W. by W. all sail set, employed cooping
making a shuttle but a look for minding machinery
for sail yard & setting, rigging, reeling, etc.

Lat 29.32 Long 83.36 ^{83.36} 40

Wednesday March 7th 1855

This day comes in with brisk S.E. trades & pleasant
weather (course N.W. by W. all sail set, employed on
ships duty, fitting, rigging & mending of latter
the same of rigging S.E. trades & pleasant course N.W. by W.
all sail set, employed on ships duty, but nothing of note

Lat 25.43 Long 81.16 ^{81.16} 58

Thursday March 8th 1855

This day comes in with strong S.E. trades &
pleasant weather course N.W. by W. all sail set,
employed on ships duty, middle & latter parts brisk
S.E. trades, course N.W. by W. all sail set, employed on ships
duty

Lat 22.07 Long 80.32 ^{80.32} 44

Friday March 9th 1855

This day comes in with pleasant light S.E. trades, course
N.W. by W. all sail set, middle & latter parts the
same, employed on ships duty

Lat 22.07 Long 79.52 ^{79.52} 42

Notwellan March 10th 1855

This Day comes in pleasant light S.E. Trades
(course) N.W. by W. all sail set, Employed setting
outward & weather (S.E. Trades) & setting down
Middle & latter parts brisk S.E. Trades
pleasant course N.W. by W. all sail set, Employed
setting down setting down setting down

Lat 42° 32' N Long 72° 17' W

Sunday March 11th 1855

This Day comes in little brisk S.E. Trades
pleasant course N.W. by W. all sail set, Employed
on rigging &c, Both cutting pendants
Middle & latter parts brisk S.E. Trades
pleasant course N.W. by W. all sail set

Lat 43° 18' N Long 74° 55' W

Monday March 12th 1855

This Day comes in little strong S.E. Trades
pleasant weather (course) N.W. by W. all
sail set, Middle & latter parts strong S.E.
Trades & setting givalls course N.W. by W.
Employed setting down setting down &c,

Lat 43° 16' N Long 76° 50' W

Tuesday March 13th 1855

This Day comes in little strong S.E. Trades
& setting squalls in course N.W. by W.
all sail set, Middle & latter parts strong
S.E. Trades & pleasant all sail set, Employed
Employed setting down & setting down

Lat 43° 58' N Long 79° 42' W

Wednesday March 14th 1855

This Day comes in little strong S.E. Trades &
setting squalls all sail set, Employed
Employed on rigging &c, Middle & latter parts
strong S.E. Trades & pleasant course N.W. by W.
all sail set, Employed setting down & setting down

Lat 44° 45' N Long 81° 50' W

Thursday March 15th 1855
This day comes in with strong S.E. Trades &
pleasant weather, bows 1 to 10, all Draining
Middle & fore plan on rigging, middle flatter
strong S.E. Trades & pleasant breeze 1 to 10
all sail set, Employed fitting rigging &c

Rat 13 9.22 Long Chron 103.452

Friday March 16th 1855

This day comes in with strong S.E. Trades
& pleasant weather, bows 1 to 10, all sail set,
Employed fitting rigging, middle flatter part cloudy
middle S.E. Trades, bows 1 to 10, all sail set, the
Watch Employed in ship's duty,

Rat 13 9.22 Long Chron 105.442

Saturday March 17th 1855

This day comes in with light breeze from
S.E. & cloudy, bows 1 to 10, all sail set,
middle part the same, latter part, more
moderate, all sail set, bows 1 to 10, all sail set,
Employed on ship's duty, saw black fish

Rat 13 4.50 Long Chron 105.442

Sunday March 18th 1855

This day comes in with air & sailing breezes
from E. to N.E. with much rain, bows
1 to 10, all Draining sail set, middle flatter
part light sailing breeze & rain
head by the wind to Westward, so into rain,
No other

Monday March 19th 1855

This day comes in with light air & raining from
the Southward, head, from W to N.W. a fine
middle weather part light sailing breeze with frequent
squalls of rain, bows 1 to 10, all sail set, Employed
on ship's duty, saw the hump back
in the eyes a light

Rat 13 3.48 Long Chron 107.031

Wednesday March 20th 1855

Ship came in with light breeze from E. & E. S. E. Bows N. W. & W. all sail set - 5th Middle & latter parts repairing the fore sail. Light breeze & pleasant. Bows N. W. & W. all sail set. Employ repairing sails.

Lat 11° 20' S Long 177° 02' W

Wednesday March 21st 1855

Ship came in with light air & clouds from E. & E. S. E. Bows N. W. & W. all sail set. Middle & latter parts the same. Bows N. W. & W. all sail set. Employ repairing sails. I saw many ducks.

Lat 11° 00' S Long 177° 00' W

Thursday March 22nd 1855

Ship came in with calm & light air from E. & E. S. E. Bows N. W. & W. all sail set. at 2 P.M. heaved a main top sail. I repair the old one. Middle & latter parts the same. Bows N. W. all sails set. Employ repairing sails.

Lat 11° 00' S Long 176° 20' W

Friday March 23rd 1855

Ship came in with light air & pleasant. Bows N. W. all sail set. Middle & latter parts the same. Bows N. W. all sail set. Employ repairing fore sail. Saw many ducks. Took for them.

Lat 11° 43' S Long 176° 52' W

Saturday March 24th 1855

Ship came in with light air & clear. Bows N. W. all sail set. Middle part the same. Latter part the same. Bows N. W. all sail set. Employ repairing sails & mending boats.

Lat 11° 47' S Long 177° 52' W

Thursday

~~March 24th~~ March 25th 1855

This day comes in with strong N.E. winds
pleasant weather, bows W.N.W. all sail set
Middle & latter parts the same, bows N.E. W. all
sail set, Employed in ship duty &c.

Lat 14° 22' N Long 134° 00' W

Friday

~~March 24th~~ March 26th 1855

This day comes in pleasant with strong N.E.
winds, bows W.N.W. all sail set, Middle & latter
parts the same, Employed in making a cross-jack sail

Lat 15° 59' N Long 134° 19' W

Saturday

~~March 25th~~ March 27th 1855

This day comes in with strong N.E. northerly winds
pleasant weather, bows W.N.W. all sail set
Employed in ship duty, repairing sails, &c. Middle &
latter parts the same, saw nothing of note,

Lat 16° 40' N Long 130° 20' W

Sunday

~~March 26th~~ March 28th 1855

This day comes in with brisk N.E. Easterly winds
pleasant bows W.N.W. all sail set, Employed
in mending sails, fitting
the wind-lass, &c. Middle & latter parts the same and
very rather lighter, Employed making a cross-jack sail
head at 4 set at 4

Lat 14° 21' N Long 133° 20' W

Monday

~~March 27th~~ March 29th 1855

This day comes in with E. S.E. much pleasant
weather, bows N.E. all sail set, Employed in
making a cross-jack sail, Middle &
latter parts strong, breeze from the
East by land, bows N.E. by S. all sail set
at 18 Am. Spoke the Majestic of N.B. 20 m
But 1-130 of 8 pound ball,

Lat 15° 11' N Long 135° 20' W

Friday March 30th
Saturday 31st March 1855

This Day comes in with light airs & pleasant
breeze. Weather all sail set. Majestic in C.E.
Middle & latter parts. Extra & light airs
from East. Bows from N.W. to S. all
sail set, employ painting, water & etc.

Rattles 15.46 N. Long 136.52 W

Saturday 31st March 1855

This Day comes in with light eastern breeze
& pleasant weather. Bows from N.W. to S. all
sail set. Middle & latter parts the same

Rattles 15.46 N. Long 136.52 W

Sunday April 1st 1855

This Day comes in with light airs & pleasant
from East. Bows from N.W. to S. all sail set,
at 4 P.M. a brisk breeze from N. E. & a
squall. Middle & latter parts strong N.E. North-east
breeze & squally with rain. Bows from N.W. to S.
all sail set. To End this Sunday.

Rattles 15.46 N. Long 137.40 W

Monday April 2nd 1855

This Day comes in with N.E. Trades & squally
with rain. Bows from N.W. to S. all sail set. At dark
strong breeze & squally. Middle & latter parts
brisk breeze with some squalls. Employ repairing
a boat.

Rattles 15.47 N. Long 142.57 W

Tuesday April 3rd 1855

This Day comes in with light N.E. Trades & pleasant
weather. Bows from N.W. to S. all sail set. Employ
on ship's deck. Middle & latter parts the same
breeze. N.W. to S. all sail set. Employ on ship's deck.

Rattles 15.45 N. Long 145.25 W

Wednesday April 4th 1855

This day comes in with light airs from East, bows W. & N. all sail set, Employ on ship's duty, Middle flatter part to the same, some a few back

Rat Hbs 20.11.4. Long Chron 147.14.11

Thursday April 5th 1855

This day comes in with light airs - Calm from East to bows W. & N. all sail set, Middle flatter part to Calm light airs from E. & S. bows W. & N. all sail set, Employ on ship's duty, also nothing of note.

Rat Hbs 20.44. N. Long Chron 155.10.11

Friday April 6th 1855

This day comes in with light airs & Calm from the Eastward, bows West, all sail set, Employ mending sails, Middle flatter part light breezes from East & South to bows West, all sail set, Employ mending mizzen top sail,

Rat Hbs 21.00 N. Long Chron 152.35 West

Saturday April 7th 1855

This day comes in with light - breeze from East, bows West to South all sail set, finished the mizzen top sail, set 2 topmast studding sails, Middle flatter part to the same Employ on ship's duty, bows W. & S all sail set,

Rat Hbs 21.02 N. Long Chron 155.17 W

Sunday April 8th 1855

This day comes in with brisk breeze - pleasant weather, bows W. & S all sail set, at 1 P.M. some arrivals, at 2 P.M. saw a ship at anchor having this at 4 P.M. saw Steam's East point, at back point bore South distant 15 miles by Estimation, saw light sail bows W. & N. Midday, past 11 P.M. up to at 5 P.M. saw some other vessels, so came in the passage Calm, 4 ships in company

Ship California bound to Westward

Ship California bound to Westward

Monday April 9th 1855

This day comes in with calm & light airs
employed beating down the Passaic, 5 ships
to anchor & six under way, got 6 A.M. came
to anchor in 10 fathoms water 65 fathoms
chain, coral bottom, sent the raft on
shore, so ends at Rahina,

Tuesday April 10th 1855

This day comes in with calm & light
airs, employed working ship, getting off
a raft, Middle & latter part pleasant
employed getting water from the ship
one watch on liberty,

Wednesday April 11th 1855

This day comes in with calm & pleasant
weather, employed painting ship, the watch
returned at dark all but Cooper, Middle &
latter part pleasant, got the raft,
one watch on liberty, Cooper on shore, led his
ship.

Thursday April 12th 1855

This day comes in with strong southerly
winds & some rain, got the raft on shore
for water, one watch on liberty, at
dark all returned, the Cooper gone to the
Appittie on his own account, Middle & latter
part strong gales & raged from the north
wards, with heavy rain, with squalls
got a ship boy on & hauled up more chain,

Friday April 13th 1855

Comes in with strong squalls from the
northward with heavy rain, at dark
moderate & ship dragged & lost 2 Anchors
Middle & latter part moderate, one
watch on liberty, got the raft of water
& finished painting ship,

W. T. Manchester Master 1855

Saturday April 14th 1855

This Day comes in - with strong southerly winds
& much rain, we watch on liberty, trawling
on ships but middle & latter parts more
moderate, one watch on liberty, &c.

Sunday April 15th 1855

This Day comes in with light airs from south
& cloudy weather, one watch on liberty
& we get in the first middle & latter parts
the same, trawling on ships but one watch on liberty.

Monday April 16th 1855

This Day comes in with Calms & light west-
er - one watch on liberty, middle & latter parts
the same, trawling on ships but one watch on liberty.

Tuesday April 17th 1855

This Day comes in with Calms & light airs
from south with cloudy weather, trawling on
ships but one ship sailed & one came in.

Wednesday April 18th 1855

This Day comes in with Calms & cloudy
weather from south, waiting for potatoes,
middle & latter parts pleasant with light trades
at 11 A.M. we get our potatoes, home short &c.

Thursday April 19th 1855

This Day comes in with cloudy weather, light trades
at 11 A.M. we get under way, made 2 fair hauls in
the passage, made 3 hauls in chains & C,
middle part at 2 A.M. lured to & fished light
sails at 4 A.M. underway for the Harbour of
Horseshorn at 6 A.M. we were then home, trawling
laying off & on at Calms.

Friday April 20th 1855

This Day comes pleasant, trawling laying off & on
at Calms. At 6 A.M. we were under way, made
W. S. H. all sail got middle & latter part the
same at 5. Had sails & rigging & a specimen of last
year's oil, barometer at 34 miles party on 15 p.m. were
interior & out.

Ship California of New Bedford towards

Saturday April 21 1855
This day Commences With pleasant weather
wind N^W & all sail set steaming N^W by N^W
and stowed the anchors and chains
middle the same latter wind
& saw 1 sail steaming N^W so ends
lat 22:19 N long 1:62:32 W

Sunday April 22 1855
This day Commences with
pleasant weather wind E steaming
N^W all sail set 1 sail in site
middle and latter the same
lat 22:30 N long 1:64:40 W

Monday April 23 1855
This day Commences with
pleasant weather wind E
steaming N^W by N^W all sail set
middle fine weather latter
broke a fluke Chain, and made
bake chains and bowsprit sprouts
and sent them out and set up
the fore rigging so ends
lat 22:52 N long 1:64:20 W

Tuesday April 24 1855
This day Commences with pleasant
weather wind E^N & steaming N^W by N^W
all sail set site wind middle
and latter the same mending
sails so ends this 24 over
lat 23:09 N long 1:40:39 W

Wednesday April 25 1855
Site leaves from the E^N & E
steaming N^W and took in the
stowboard boat and put out
another mending sails and to
work on the rigging at N^W & E
1 sail in site the while to
work about ships duty mending
sails so ends this 24 over
lat 23:44 N 1:44:04 W

the Coats sea W. P. Manchester Master

Thursday April 26 1855
this day commences with a pleasant
weather from the S. E. Stearing W
middle and latter the same mending
sails and painting the starboard
and bow boat so ends this 24 hours
lat 24:26 N long 1:44:34 W

Friday April 27 1855
pleasant weather wind E Stearing
W all sail set and mending sails
and sent down the fore royal
and fore topsail and main topsail
and main tugsails and misere
topsail and bent others sails so ends
lat 25:01 N long 1:49:44 E

Sunday April 29 1855
this day commences with pleasant
weather Stearing W wind E all
sail set middle and latter the same
lat 25:32 N long 1:44:12 E

Monday April 30 1855
like breezes from the S. E. Stearing W
all sail set and mending sails.
middle wind bant to the S E latter
piling daces for the starboard bow
boat
lat 25:54 N long 1:45:05 E

Tuesday May 1 1855
this day commences with pleasant weather
wind S E Stearing W all sail set
middle wind S latter wind S E
to work on the rigging so ends this 24 hours
lat 26:11 N long 1:43:25 E

Wednesday May 2 1855
pleasant weather wind S E Stearing
W and piling cutting parts middle
like wind latter making boats
sails and piling wharf gear
lat 26:43 N long 1:41:25 E

east long
from west side
Thursday crossed

Ship California of New Bedford towards

Thursday May 3 1855
this day commenced with pleasant
weather light wind steering N by E
middle wind is steering N by E
rather making boat sails
and to work on the rigging
lat 24:15 N long 169:13 E

Friday May 4 1855
this day commenced with
pleasant weather saw 2 fishboats
and ketches middle sun rise
wind is steering N by E and
the wind came in a squall from
the west rather light wind
lat 28:38 N long 164:54 E

Saturday May 5 1855
this day commenced with heavy
sweet sheering from the N and
light wind from the N making
a cutting stage bidding is N by E
middle calm and runs the same
lat 29:21 N long 164:55 E

Sunday May 6 1855
this day commenced with calm
and heavy sweet from the west
and finished making the cutting
stage middle wind from the N
steering N by E with strong waves
rather the same so ends this voyage
lat 30:31 N long 166:36 E

Monday May 7 1855
this day commenced with
fresh breeze from the S by E
steering is N by E this is
the first time the mizen
sail has been putted and
sailed from before no except flying
at anchor at Nohoa sent the mizen
royal yard down middle and
rather the same

lat 32:41 N long 164:02 E

the Ocean Sea W. P. Manchester Master

Tuesday May 8 1855

This day commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. steering S. W. by W. the weather at ships duty middle the wind W. bedding S. and ends the same at 3:00. long 15:55 E

Wednesday May 9 1855

fresh breezes from the W. bedding S. and hail a few from middle fresh breezes from the W. bedding S. by E. latter bedding S. S. E. ends

lat 3713 S long 163:33

Thursday May 10 1855

this day commences with strong breezes from the S. W. bedding S. W. at 4 A.M. lashed ship bedding W. S. W. at 1 P.M. wiped the main topsail middle fresh squalls of wind and rain and hail drying the blust reef topsails and per sail the latter the same

lat 3633 S long 162:35 E

Friday May 11

fresh breezes from the S. W. bedding S. W. by W. and heavy squalls middle the wind lashed latter commencing mending sails ends

lat 36:08 S long 161:28 E

Saturday May 12 1855

this day commences with pleasant weather wind fits from the S. at 4 A.M. fresh breeze all sail set mending sails steering S. W. by W. middle reef topsails and rain at 6 P.M. wind struck in a gale from the W. S. W. and we have the blust reef main topsail set bedding S. by W. ends

lat 3818 long 15827 E

Ship California of New Bedford towards

Sunday, May 13 1855
this day commenced with morning
gale from the N. heading S by N
with least reef topsails middle
perched the foresail and fore and
main topsails heavy squalls
and ends the same
lat 39:15 N long 154:23 E

Monday, May 14 1855
this day commenced with the breeze
gale of wind from the N by N
lying to the fore and main spinnaker
set and least reef main topsail
set heading S by middle the wind
battered latter midmast all sail set
wind N at 11 A.M. saw blackfish
boarded got fast kited and parted
the line and lost him so ends
lat 39:39 N long 156:32 E

Tuesday May 15 1855
this day commenced with light
wind from the S.W. steering N
middle fresh breezes. Least reef
topsails latter thick and main
and more moderate main sail
wind N by S heading S by N

Wednesday, May 16 1855
this day commenced with thick
and rain at 2 P.M. set hole
topsails and tubgata sail
heading S by N wind N by S
middle wind fresh parted tubgata
and flying jib and sun main
latter more moderate all sail set
and sun fimbals so ends
lat 43 40 N long 156 31 E.

The Oketchak Gull P. Manchester Master

Thursday May 17 1855
this day commens with pleasant
weather wind N^W heading S^W
at 4 wind S^W heading S^W
saw finbacks split the flying gill
and mended it again and bent it
again middle tide wind better the
same about the main reef and
mended it and vented 30 miles
bet N 54 W S^W long 154 53 E

Friday May 18 1855
saw wind from the S^W steering S^W
at 4 sail set to work about ship's duty
at 4 P.M. thick fog wind middle
and better the same wind S^W E and
tide wind and thick fog 30 miles

Saturday May 19 1855
this day commens with thick fog
and tide wind at 4 P.M. came
middle tide wind from the E^W
better tide wind from the S^W E
and saw steering S^W by N^W
bet N 4 20 S^W long 153 34 E

Sunday May 20 1855
this day commens with tide wind
from the S^W E and thick haze occurred
steering S^W by N^W at 4 P.M. steering
S^W thick fog and we ran under
three topsails at 11 P.M. kept on the
wind S^W by E wind S heading cap shear
aging our sails 10 miles from the
Island named Karamaukoton Kivirok

sail

Monday May 21 1855
this day thick fog flying cap and we
tried to get in the Oketchak when the
fog lifts wind S heading E S E at
4 P.M. double reef topsails middle
part of the fore and main topsail at 11 P.M.
were ship heading N by S made reef topsails
at 10 P.M. were ship heading S E thick
fog and rain and cant make no land
30 miles

Ship California of Starboard board

Tuesday May 22 1855
this day thick fog lying off
and on waiting to get in the
Cochetk sea with the main
yard aback heading E S E middle
tacking at 8 P.M. wore ship heading
N S W at 11 P.M. saw the land
bearing N W ends this 24 oars

Wednesday May 23 1855
this day some mists with thick
haze at 4 P.M. saw 2 ships bound
in the Cochetk at 8 P.M. we are in
the passage at 11 P.M. the wind shifted
from S to S W and fresh breeze
and through the mite we wore a Y
and tacked 4 times latter wind
heading N W reef topsails at 10 P.M.
more moderate wind sail saw
sail we passed Cheamkotem and
Ehama islands so ends

Thursday May 24 1855
this day moderate wind S S E
heading N S W and cloudy
and 1 sail inside middle fog
at 6 P.M. wind SE steering S W
piling the Starboard bow boat

Friday May 25 1855
this day commences with fog the
wind S E steering S W late wind
middle fresh breeze latter clear
all sail set steering S W
lat 60:55 N long 148:44 E

Saturday May 26 1855
this day this first day we have seen
the sun for 4 days wind S E steering
S S W at 4 P.M. steering S middle
thick and finished the Starboard
bow boat and put her on the
crains latter this and moderate

dark and dismal
the Cochetk Sea
this night in

The Cutch Sea W. P. Manchester, Master

Sunday May 24 1855

This day commens with thick fog wind S
steering S'W middle of night breezes at
4 P.M. steering S'W all sail set
but S.W.S. 2. S' long 14.4.1 E

Monday May 25 1855

Thick haze wind S.E. steering
S'W by W at 8 A.M. reef topsails
and hoove to heading E.S.E. thick
fog middle the same at 8 A.M. reef
top sail steering S'W at 9 hoove to
again parted the per sail and fore and
mizen top sail fresh breeze so ends

Tuesday May 26 1855

This day commens with thick fog
and fresh breezes from the S.E.
at 4 P.M. more moderate wore
moderate wore ship set East reef
port top sail steering S'W at 8 A.M.
the fog lit middle the same at
14 A.M. thick fog latter the same

Wednesday May 27 1855

This day commens with thick fog
wind S.E. steering S'W
at 6 P.M. saw 3 sail fog lit at
4 P.M. thick and we hoove aback
for the mite middle thick fog
latter the fog lit for one cure and
thick fog again we saw 6 sail and
saw ^{and ice} Jönöras islan bearing S distant
18 miles so ends this 24 ours

Thursday May 28 1855

This day commens with thick
fog wind S'W and lite at 8 P.M.
Jönöras islan bearing S'W 15 miles
distant here back middle the fog lit
saw 20 sail 3 cutting saw 3 boeheads
boarded got nothing and we air
causing in the ice at 10 A.M.
Jönöras islan bearing S'W by S'

distant 15
bearing S
Jönöras islan and ice

Ship California of New Bedford Cruising in the

Friday June 1 1855
this day commences with pleasant
weather wind E. Cruising in
the ice Johns island in site
bearing S 11° W distance 25 miles
speak ship William Ward & whail
heard ball mus 3 ship lost the
King fisher and interprison island
named curlip and 1 rotam up ~~many~~ name
amongst latter saw 4 whail heard
saw him one saw no more

Saturday June 2 1855
this day commences with pleasant
weather wind E and at 5 P.M.
Johns island bearing S 11° distance 5 miles
about 20 sail in site & by lying and
punching up ice middle fog roller
where saw 4 whail heard get nothing
so ends this 21 oars

Sunday June 3 1855
this day commences with rain
speak the ship Adeline & whail
and took the mail and 4 boat
Cruz and Steward that was wrecked
in the King fisher in all 4 at
9 P.M. Johns island bearing S 11° E
distance 12 miles middle thick
and rain wind E and Cruising
in the ice no sail in site so ends

Monday July 4 1855
this day commences with thick
weather wind W trying to
in the ice boat 5 P.M. Johns
island bearing S 11° 20 miles
dis gone middle thick fog at
9 P.M. the fog lit up saw
about 15 ships at 10 P.M.
Johns island bearing S 11°
distance 5 miles so ends

ice Johns islan in site At Manchester Master

Saturday June 5 1855
this day Commens with first
breeze from the S E acquiring
in the ice Johns islan in site
and at 6 P.M. thick fog at 4 P.M.
Johns islan bearing N 2 S 25 distance
15 miles middle and latter the
same so ends this 24 cars

Wednesday June 6 1855
this day Commens with thick
and raining heading S W at 3 P.M.
saw the ice Johns islan bearing S 1 E
distance N 2 miles wind S E lying up
and on the ice middle and latter
the same 13 sail in site

Thursday June 7 1855
this day Commens with thick
fog and we are lying up and
on the ice middle and latter
the same Johns islan bearing
S by N distance 15 miles

Friday June 8 1855
this day Commens with thick
fog wind lite from the South
spoke the Joseph Starbuck
4 whait put out 2 whait middle
and latter the same thick fog
and ice and calm so ends

Saturday June 9 1855
this day Commens with thick
fog and we are in the ice and
lite wind and hailing spoke the
Ship George and Mary of New London
6 whait middle wind E S E lying
with the red yards abak in
the ice thick fog saw nothing
but seal and ice so ends

Ship California of New Bedford in the

Sunday June 10 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog wind S E by E lying to in
the ice at 4 AM the fog lit saw
13 sail at 5 AM thick fog middle
the same latter the fog lit saw
14 sail in site wind S W so ends
lat 55:23 N long 143 09

Monday June 11 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog wind S W speak the ship
polar star & whait middle the
fog lit latter saw 22 sail at
11 P.M. saw Cape Mariak bearing
N S W distance 30 miles speak the
Ship Coral of New Bedford clear

Tuesday June 12 1855
this day Commens with Cloudy
and rain wind E N E and site wind
being a round the ice middle the
same latter working through
the ice to the S W so ends

Wednesday June 13 1855
this day Commens with thick
haze and fog at 5 AM saw 11 sail
middle thick fog the latter the same
Pom's island bearing S S E
distance 30 miles so ends this 24 AM

Thursday June 14 1855
this day Commens with thick
fog and ice air in the ice
warm middle and latter the
same so ends

Friday June 15 1855
this day Commens with thick
fog wind S and site middle the
fog lit latter saw whales heard
got nothing saw 9 ships 3 eating
and plenty of ice so ends
lat 55:00 N long 143

ice cap Pelorus islan N P Manchester Harbor

Saturday June 16
this day commens with lite
wind and clear saw 15 whals
middle and better the same
15 sail in site & cutting

Sunday June 17 1858
this day commens with lite
wind and pleasant weather
loquising in the ice middle
fresh breezes from the S W in the
saw whails feared get poss. killed
and led out the ice and along side
so ends This 24 cows

Monday June 18 1858
this day commens with strong
breezes from the S W and went
him in saw whails feared 2 boats
get nothing 12 sail in site & cutting
at 4 P M feared 5 boats and went
in the ice saw whails feared
killed and run the ship in the
ice and hated him out the ice
and cut him in so ends

Tuesday June 19 1858
this day commens with fine
weather lite wind and hapting
3 boats in the ice get nothing
middle fresh breezes from
the E at 5 heard 3 boats and went
in the ice saw 1 whail feared
and killed and the ship
came in the ice and we
cut him in 12 sail in site
& cutting so ends

whail today

whail today

whail today

Ship California of New Bedford in

Wednesday June 20 1855
This day lite wind and
bustling and we started
bustling middle and the same
saw 6 whails in site heard
get nothing so ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 21 1855
This day lite wind and bustling
and we are bustling saw
whails heard get nothing middle
and latter the same so ends
but 55 1/2 long 1 1/2 1/2 1/2 E

Friday June 22 1855
This day Commence with pleasant
weather wind S E 13 sail in site
saw and we are bustling
middle and latter thick fog

Saturday June 23 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog and we are bustling middle
the same latter slowing down
saw 11 sail in site - 3 bustling
in the ice saw 11 whail heard
get nothing so ends this 24 hours
the Couper is sick below the
Captain is Couper sent down
139 barrels of oil

Sunday June 24 1855
This day Commens with calm
and thick fog and we are
bustling middle thick fog and
latter the same the weather
improved bustling so ends

139 barrels

Sped down

The ice at Shanters Island N P. Manchester Master

Monday June 25 1855
this day Commens with thick
fog at 4 P.M. saw 1 ship heaving
and we air abak into wind S 1/2 E
past one and there the ice middle
the same latter there no ice in
site standing to the S 2 1/2 miles
S W

Tuesday June 26 1855
this day Commens with pleasant
weather wind S W' heaving S W'
site wind and we air heaving
at 4 P.M. thick fog middle finished
heaving rather thick fog and we
air stony down 6 ft in the main hatch

Wednesday June 27 1855
this day Commens with fresh
rainy from the E and thick
fog at 4 P.M. the fog fit saw the
ice and there sail in site at 5 P.M.
finished stony down middle
and latter the same the ice
is melted and the whails is gone

Thursday June 28 1855
this day Commens with lite
wind from the S steering N by S
and clear speak the baromet
3 whail middle the same latter
saw Shanters island bearing N
and saw the ice and 3 ships round

Friday June 29 1855
this day lite winds and puffing
at 9 P.M. Shanters island bearing
N 3/4 N distance 25 miles the ice
runs S E and S W and heavy ice
middle wind S W' and fog
latter we air to the ice and
we went to the ice in the boats
and round is here bearing bearing
N distance 20 miles 6 ships in site
heaving and we vent the barboard Chain

120 ft
Shed down

Shanters
island

Ship California of New Bedford Cruise

Saturday June 30 1855
this day lite wind and buplin
saw no whails at 8 P.M. wind
& by 11 middle wind S E latter
and steering to the S W
saw 12 sail 2 haying
saw the land S by E from
the Shanters island 30 miles
from the Shanters island

Sunday July 1 1855
this day fresh breeze from
the S E steering S W at 10 P.M.
the island bearing S distance
10 miles more ship bedding
S N E and plenty of ice middle
carn latter saw 10 whail got none
and we are on the south east point
of Shanters island 13 sail in site

Monday July 2 1855
this day lite wind and buplin
and heavy ice middle carn
latter saw 2 whails heard
got none and at 11 P.M. lite
breeze steering S E saw 4 sail

Tuesday July 3 1855
this day lite wind from the S
at 8 P.M. wind E and rain
the Shanters island bearing S N E
distance 12 miles middle wind S S E
bedding E with thick fog and trying too
latter the same

Wednesday July 4 1855
this day Com men with thick fog
bedding E by S the 3 top sail set
wind S E and lite at 6 P.M.
saw dead guampas heard and
picked him up and put him in
middle fresh breeze at 1 P.M.
were ship bedding S N E
wind E by S and at 8 P.M. rise
top sails and heavy rain and at 12 M.
were ship bedding S E 3 sail in site

Shanter in site W P. Manchester. Master

Thursday July 5 1855
This day Commens with heavy
wind from the E by S and we
are trying to reef topsails set
and hudding S E and secured the
fore sail middle wire ship &
better wind haled to the S
hudding E and thick and rain

Friday July 6 1855
This day Commens with thick
and rainy wind S by S W
hudding S E saw 1 ship at 8 AM
wire ship hudding S by S and thick
and rainy middle the same latter
wind haled to the S and we stood
to the S W saw 12 sail in site.

Saturday July 7 1855
This day Strong breezes from the
W and rain saw 34 sail in site
at 4 AM to the South of station
ishan middle hailing wind at 8 P.M.
saw 1 whait board get past lost
the line and whait Chest him
W cars and Cold not faren sounds

Sunday July 8 1855
This day lite wind and hailing
and we are to the S E of shanter
and plenty of ice 20 sail in site
hailing and we are trying to
get in the mercury has stuck to
much ice middle harn latter the
same

Monday July 9 1855
This day Commens with pleasant
weather wind S E and we are
working to the E at 8 P.M. southeast
part of shanters ishan bearing S E
distance 15 miles middle harn at
8 P.M. thick fog and ends the
same

Ship California Cruising around

Tuesday July 10 1855.
This day Commens with thick fog and lite wind and drifting middle and latter the same at 12 m the fog lit saw 13 sail

Wednesday July 11 1855.
This day Commens with pleasant weather wind S W and we are workind to the W through the ice middle laid too latter beat up through the lagers in the ice so endy this 21 hours

Thursday July 12 1855.
this day Commens with pleasant weather wind S W and haled to the S at 9 AM the heads of mercury say the E head bearing E S E and the W head bearing S S E distanc 8 miles and we soundd 23 fatham and we are in the ice middle lite winds and drifting the latter the same

Thursday June 13 1855.
this day Commens with lite wind and drifting at 1 AM hant the stream chain at 8 AM wife topsails and we are in the mouth of polars bay 21 fatham of water middle moddrat at 10 PM we anchored with the stream anchor the same water

Friday July 14 1855.
This day Commens with thick fog lying at anchor in the entrance of polars bay in scattering ice at 9 AM S small from the S and haled to the E and let go the barboard anchor at 9 AM heere up the stream anchor at 10 AM Came middle the same at 10 PM the mercury ice came on us and we had to stene up anchor and tried a suit through it is too thick and we maid past too a big peas of ice

Master
The shantlers island W. P. Manchester

Sunday July 13 1853

This day Commens with thick fog and every thick ice and looking heavy ice there is seen masses of ice 3 acres big at 4 A.M. the fog lit and we got off the ice and tried to cut through it at 8 A.M. made fast again to the ice saw 8 sail we are about 4 miles from land bearing S.E. the East head of polar bay bearing S.E. distance 22 miles middle wind N.E. rather the same 21 pathanes of water

Monday July 14 1853

This day Commens with thick fog and we are being tied to the ice lite wind S.W. middle and better ruffling wind and lite tide sets S.E. and S.W. and we are from 22 to 20 pathanes of water by drifting with the ice saw 1 whait going to the S.W.

Tuesday July 15 1853

This day thick fog and quite wind lite and ruffling saw 1 ship heading to the S.E. it has been thick 48 hours and filled wither from the ice middle and better the same plenty of whait and thick fog and thick ice and plenty of it cant pull a boat with oars through it and the fog the same

Wednesday July 16 1853

This day Commens with thick fog at 2 A.M. heard a boat and went to the S.E. about 4 miles from the ship and heard 25 or 30 whait saw 5 thick fog middle we anchored and laid till 4 P.M. the fog lit and we hoove up anchor and heading up Harroway bay we are the mouth of the bay at 11 P.M. tied to the ice again saw 6 sail thick fog at 12 A.M. rain lite wind and ruffling heavy fog plenty of whait

going to the S.W.
saw 1 whait

going to the S.W.
saw 30 whait

Ship California of San Petersburg in

Thursday July 19 1855
This day commences with thick
fog and thick and heavy ice wind
light and baffling, we laid fast
in the ice 14 fathoms of water
middle beam latter the day lit
saw 6 or 10 whails struck and
dressed so ends this 24 cures

Friday July 20 1855
This day commences with fine
weather at 2 P.M. wind S.E. and
we came out the ice and at 3 P.M.
we anchored at the S head of mirrorey
bay 14 fathoms of water we
pulled out middle thick
fog latter when the whail is plenty
but wild soared got nothing

Saturday July 21 1855
This day commences clear weather
light wind and baffling boats down
after whail struck grand middle
water plenty of whail but
cant strike a whail so ends

Sunday July 22 1855
This day commences with
fine weather at 11 A.M. light wind
from the S.E. and we struck
killed and cut him in middle
and the latter the same course

Monday July 23 1855
This day commences with clear
from fog this is the seventh
24 cures they we have had clear
runs we have ~~had~~ been up the
"Ochotsk" sea struck 2 whails
sawed and lost 1 line in the
ice middle light wind and baffling
at 5 P.M. soared 4 boats and went
in the ice struck killed and cut
him along side and cut him in

we are in mirrorey bay
not 2 whails got whail

Mercury bay in ice N. S. Manchester Master

Monday July 21 1858
This day Commences with fresh
breeze from the S. E. at N. N. E.
thick fog and we lay at anchor
in the patham of water saw 1
whale lagoon the day middle
midnight and fog better the same
saw 1 whale heard get first
kited boat him to the ship
and beat him in 20 ends

Tuesday July 22 1858
This day wind S. E. saw 2 ships
boats being whails and we are
beating 3 ships in site 4 beating
middle thick fog and rain latter
the same heard 4 boats saw 3
whails going up the bay

Wednesday July 23 1858
This day Commences with thick
and cloudy and we are beating
in the ice ship at anchor in
mercury bay middle and latter
thick fog 20 ends this 24 ends

Thursday July 24 1858
This day Commences with thick
fog site wind and lagoon 2
boats went to polar bay to look
for whale middle and latter thick
fog and rain heavy ice

Friday July 25 1858
This day Commences with thick fog
and rain saw a few whails
got none finished very fog
and stood down the oil and
the 2 boats went to spotters
bay came back and saw a
few whails in the bay

Ship California of New Bedford

Sunday July 29 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog and heavy ice and it
came up on the ship we bore
the anchor away and went
with the ice about 1 mile and
anchored again at 5 P.M. the
fog let middle thick fog and
rain and ends the same

Monday July 30 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog and rain and at 4 P.M. fresh
breezes from the N.E. and heavy
ice bore up anchor and went
in shore inside the ice and anchored
again at 12 fathoms of water
middle with plenty of ice latter
the same and the boats whaling

Tuesday July 31 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog wind N.E. 2 boats on shore
this side 4 boats whaling
latter the same

Wednesday August 1 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog and the bark hammers
boats has returned to the
Ship from a Cruise of 20 days
in day, came at 5 P.M. thick
fog heard 2 boats and found
a dead whail and hauled
him to the ship so ends

Thursday August 2 1855
This day Commens with thick
fog and we cut him and
started boyling middle thick
and rain latter fresh breezes
from the N.E. and heavy
rain and stoped boyling
at 12 M. more moderate

in. Hurrey Bay at anchor 11 P. Manchester

Friday August 3 1855.
This day Commences with moderate
wind S.E. and lite rain started
boasting thick fog middle finished
boasting middle at 11 P.M. cleared
11 boats thick fog ends the same

Saturday August 4 1855.
This day Commences with thick
fog at 2.50 Carine middle and
latter the same 10 ends
saw 1 whait taken

Sunday August 5 1855.
This day Commences with
lite wind and huplin and thick
fog 2 boats has been gone
all nite in the fog 10 ends

Monday August 6 1855.
This day Commences with thick
fog at 5 the fog lit and 2 boats
came on board saw a fine whait
middle and latter clear 10 ends

Tuesday August 7 1855.
This day Commences with breeze
and 11 boats went up the
bay got nothing saw a fine small
whait and hove up anchor and
went out to the head and
anchored again 10 ends

Wednesday August 8 1855.
This day Commences with
clear weather wind S.E. and
saw no whaits 11 boats down
cruising in the fog middle
thick fog latter the same

Ship California of San Pedro in

Thursday August 9 1855
This day Commences with
thick fog Cruising in the
boats saw 3 whails at
8 got on board all boats
middle and latter the same

Friday August 10 1855
This day Commences with
pleasant weather at 4 bore
up anchor and beat out
of maneuvering bay 2 boats
went up point bay saw
3 whail middle and latter
the same at 9 anchored again

Saturday August 11 1855
This day Commences with thick
fog lying at anchor 20 fathoms
of water this is the worst
20 ours that the boats has
been on the ground since we have
been in the bay thick fog

Sunday August 12 1855
This day Commences with thick
fog and calm middle and
latter the same so ends

Monday August 13 1855
This day Commences with thick
fog middle the same at 3.30
bore up anchor the fog lit
at 10 thick fog at 12 saw whails
loaded got none anchored again

Tuesday August 14 1855
Lying at anchor at 4.30 the fog
lit bore up anchor standing to
the E saw whails loaded got none
at 8 anchored again at 8 head
bearing N E by E S W by S head bearing
N S W middle and latter the
same thick fog so ends the same

Mercury Bay 11 D. Manchester Master

Wednesday August 18 1858
this day commences with thick
fog wind S E and 3 boats outside
has lost the ontario thick fog middle
and latter the same placed
whails and hoard 4 boats so ends

Thursday August 19 1858
this day commences with clear
some whails but will get more
middle and latter clear we have
had 4 days clear in the Arctic
and we haven't seen ice for
8 days latter saw 2 so ends
12 sail in site 4 haying

Friday August 20 1858
this day commences with clear
weather site wind N at 4 have
up anchor at 4 anchored again
at polar bay 23 fathoms up weather
middle thick and rain ends the same

Saturday August 21 1858
this day commences with thick
fog and rain hoard 4 boats at
4 came on board saw no whail
middle the same latter have up
anchor bedding for shanter bay

Sunday August 22 1858
this day commences with clear
saw whails hoard 4 boats
site wind from the S at 10 36
anchored at shanters passage 14
fathoms up weather at 8 N were up
anchor and tried to get
through the passage in
shanter bay the tide made
a head and anchored again
saw 11 ships in the
bay 4 haying so ends

new air in Shanties bay

Ship California of New Bedford

got 2 whails this day got 1 whail this day

Sunday August 20 1855
this day Commens with clear and pleasant weather
like wind from the S E at 2 P M. we got up anchor and
went through in shanties
bay and anchored in pathams of
water saw 10 whails and
64 ship 14 boyling middle and
batter the same Com saw whails
boarded got one so ends

Tuesday August 21 1855
this day plenty of whails
boarded at 5 P M. got first hiled
middle rain at 11 clear board
got first hiled and cut the 3
whails in and sent him in

Wednesday August 22 1855
this day Commens with clear
saw 5 whail got none middle
batter the same so ends

Thursday August 23 1855
this day Commens with clear
weather saw a few whails
at 1 P M. started boyling middle
and batter squally saw whail

Friday August 24 1855
this day Commens with clear
wind and rain saw whails
boarded 11 boats got first hiled
and took him along side and
cut him in we are boyling

Saturday August 25 1855
this day Commens with clear
11 boats a whaling middle
and batter the same saw
11 whails taken this 24
ours so ends

saw whail this day

in Meander Bay W. P. Manchester

Sunday : August 26 1855
This day commences with thick
and cloudy and some rain middle
finished passing better sheet
down at later rain so ends

Monday August 24 1858
this day commenced with thick
fog and rain saw wharves
got none middle and better
there and there, a speaker
and went to the east so ends

Tuesday August 25 1858
This day commences with clear
weather and fresh breezes from
prop the 1st of Sept 5. 50 all anchored
rather lower up and standing
towards 6 o'clock so ends

Wednesday August 29 1866
this day begins with clear
weather at 4 AM anchored
in Filistaf harbor & pathans
of water and got a raft of
water so ends this 24 ours

Thursday August 30 1855.
This day commences with a breeze
lying at anchor at Pitistapi
at 5 P.M. hoove up anchor
and went to the west. saw
whails hoard got nothing
anchored again so ends

Shedden August 31 1858.
This day commences with pleasant
weather lite wind and baffling
middle pressure from the
west. Later the same
3 boats looking for wharves
saw 2 wharves so ends

Ship California of San Francisco

September 1 Saturday 1855
This day Commences with
strong breezes from the
N at 4 Still Calm lying
at anchor the west cape
of Filistias island bearing
E by S distance 5 miles middle
fresh breeze at 8 P.M. saw 4 dead
whales 4 ships sailing at 9
hoisted up anchor and started
out through Shantar so and

Sunday September 2 1855
This day Commences with fresh
breezes from the S.W. at 8 A.M.
the S.E. cape of Shantar island
bearing S.W. distance 20 miles
steering E by N middle Calm
latter bedding S.W. saw 2 sail
Shantar island in sight

Monday Sept 3 1855
This day Commences with pleasant
weather wind S.W. at 8 Still
Round island bearing S.W. middle
fresh breeze from the W. and
rain latter hoisted too high main
topsail fore and misen topsail
packed masts the same

Tuesday Sept 4 1855
This day Commences with
strong breezes from the W.
lying too at 2 steering S.E.
by S double reef topsails set
and clear middle took in
sail at 4 made sail steering
S up the Saghalin gulf
saw plenty of California
grass so did this 24 cars

at Manly Bay N. S. W. 1850

Wednesday Sept 5 1850
This day Commenced with fresh
breezes from the W at 3 saw
Cape Elizabeth bearing E at 4
8.10 Steaming S.E by E till breezes
middle short sail at 5 P.M.
went ashore on Cape Elizabeth
in the boats saw two wharves

Thursday Sept 6 1850
This day Commenced with
pleasant weather wind S.W.
at 3 the boats came on board
and steaming to the E at 4 short
in sail at 4 maid sail steaming
S.E by E fresh breezes S.W. by W
topsails fore and aft so ends
at 5.45 11.15 long wharf E

Friday Sept 7 1850
This day Commenced with fresh
breezes from the S.W. with
topsails saw pinhead and humbug
at 4 shortened sail middle
thick fog at 4 maid sail
before saw nothing so ends
at 5.55 11.15 long wharf E

Saturday Sept 8 1850
This day Commenced with clear
steaming S.E at 5 P.M. saw
1 white wharf board 2 boats
struck held at 6 P.M. took him
along side at 11 P.M. but him in
steaming S.E and started berthing
at 5.02 8.15 long wharf E

Sunday Sept 9 1850
This day Commenced with pleasant
weather wind S.W. at 4 shortened sail
at 5 P.M. maid sail steaming
S.E and berthing so ends

1 white wharf

Ship California full loaded

Sunday Sept 10 1858
This day Commenced with pleasant
weather wind S E budding
at 4 saw the land Cape
Morgan at 6 shortened sail wind
E middle and latter strong
breezes S E bying fore
and bying main topsail
set reef and main spence

Monday Sept 11 1858
This day Commenced with
strong breezes S E budding
E bying fore middle finished
bying heavy sea and rain
and latter stood the oil saw
2 sail starting S E thick and rainy

Tuesday Sept 12 1858
This day Commenced with
thick and rainy reef topsails
set at 5 P.M. finished stowing
down the oil middle and latter
the same at 8 P.M. saw 2 white
whai heard 3 boats and Chast
at 12 m came on board came

Wednesday Sept 13 1858
This day Commenced with pleasant
weather site wind S at 2 P.M.
heard 4 boats at 4 came on board
and furled the galsails and
reef topsails at 6 P.M. Chast reef
the main topsail and furled the
fore and main topsail and
foursail fresh breezes from the
E S E and rain middle furled the
main topsail the wind hanting
to the S E hoisted up the boats
latter a heavy gail the main spence
and port mainst staysail set budding
E by S wind S S E at 11 P.M.
were ship budding S W by N
1 sail in site so ends
lat 54:33 N long 150:32 E

...Manister
cruising in the Aketsh W. Manchester

Friday Sept 14 1855
this day Commens with strong
gale wind S. heading W. S. W.
at the wind held set the main
top sail at 5:20 sail in site
middle pleasant at 4:50
main sail saw 11 ships & boating
saw 1 whail heard get none
lat 56:26 N' long 15:2:54 E

Saturday Sept 15 1855
this day Commens with pleasant
weather wind S W' sail &
whails heard and mist lying
alack for the night speak the ship
spread 6 hundred barrels middle
pleasant weather wind W' latter
the same saw no whail so ends
lat 56:26 N' long 15:2:54 E

a whail mist

Sunday Sept 16 1855
this day Commens with pleasant
weather wind W' at 5:30 still saw
2 whail heard 5 boats
got nothing middle pleasant at 8:30
saw 1 whail heard 4 boats whail
going past whail at 12 m came
on board so ends this 24 over
lat 56:33 N' long 15:3:25 E

Monday Sept 17 1855
this day Commens with calm
and thick smother at 4 P.M. till wind
from the E at 4 shorten sail at 5 main
sail heading S E and thick
wind S W' so ends this 24 over

Tuesday Sept 18 1855
this day Commens with thick and
cloudy weather wind S W' steering
S at 5 fresh breezes from the
W S W' heading S. S. W.
speak the ship South Boston
& whail middle and latter fresh
breezes from the W latter saw
whail heard get nothing reef
top sails lat 57:05 N' long 15:3:06 E

Ship Californid of. Burnedford

Wednesday Sept 19 1855
This day Commences with
strong gail from the NW
Closest reef main top sail
set heading N. 1/2 W 3 sail in
site and heaving sea middle
more moderate latter mid
sail steering S 7/8 Sacc 5 sail
lat 54 02 S' long 152 53 E

Thursday Sept 20 1855
This day Commences with
strong breezes from the S.W.
steering to the south at 4 P.M.
saw 1 whail board 11 boats got none
middle, warm at 6 saw 1 whail board
11 boats saw the whail none
came on board wind E heading S
at 11 P.M. saw 2 whails board
11 boats saw a dead whail and
run for him 10 ends
lat 56 52 S' long 153 16 E

Friday Sept 21 1855
This day Commences with lite
wind at E at 1 P.M. got him
along side and commences cutting
a large white whail at 5 P.M.
finished cutting fresh pieces
middle and latter fresh pieces
started boiling 500 ends
lat 56 14 S' long 152 53 E

Saturday Sept 22 1855
This day Commences fresh
gail from the S.E. and we
are boiling all sail furled
spencers set heading N. 1/2 W 7
and heaving sea middle
more moderate at 9 P.M. saw 2
whails board got none heaving
sea saw 11 ships 30 ends

cut head white whail

master
Cruising in Chesapeake & Manchester

Sunday Sept 23 1855
This day Commences with light
wind E and heavy swell
from the E and we are boating
at 8³⁰. We saw a whait with a
ice in his back toward Christ
no youth middle, warm latter
lite wind from the S saw 1 ship
boating so ends this 24 ours

Monday Sept 24 1855
This day Commences with pleasant
weather wind from the S
redding E S E saw 1 ship in site boating
at 8³⁰ we finished boating saw
whails going past to the windward
saw 1 ship (uling wind S S E
redding E S E middle fresh
breaks is the latter stood down
lying all sail packed fresh
breaks S E and rain redding
S S S S saw 1 sail

Tuesday Sept 25 1855
This day Commences with
thick haze wind S E
at 11³⁰ we finish stowing down
bear no rain middle, warm
latter fresh breaks reef topsails
saw 2 ships sounds this 24 ours
redding E by S

Wednesday Sept 26
This day Commences with fresh
breezes from the S E redding
E by S at 1 P.M. Stearing
S E by S byasing past at 6 P.M.
hoor to hoar reef main topsail
and main spinnaker get heavier gail
wind S S E redding S S middle
more moderate at 8 P.M. maid sail
steering E S E saw 3 sail so
ends this 24 ours
lat 35 20 N long 75 45 E

steering
whale and 6 shots of line
Whale and 6 shots of line
this day struck and

California of new bedford cruises

Thursday Sept 27 1855
This day Commences with
Clear and heavy sea
steering E S E at 11 AM saw
1 whale loosed 4 boats struck
and took him and struck again
and he went cap spouting
blud and took 6 shots of line
and 4 drags and stove 1 boat
middle tide wind Calced sail
latter the same saw the whale no
more lat 55:13.5 long 155:13.4 E

Friday Sept 28 1855
This day Commences with
pleasant weather wind E
at 11 AM at 1 steering S E by E
all sail set at 6 short sail
middle and latter the same

Saturday Sept 29 1855
This day Commences with wind
from the S at 1 ship saw
4 whales loosed 4 boats and
Christ going to fast and spliced
out another boat 1 sail in site
steering S E middle beam
at saw 1 white whale saw him
once at 11 saw 1 ship spouting
wind S E heading E S E
lat 54:20.1 long 155:24.6 E

Sunday Sept 30 1855
This day Commences with
pleasant weather wind S E
heading S S E and loiled 3
shots of feline 2 sail in site
middle tide wind and Calced
latter wind from the west
steering S S E so ends
this 21 acres

lat 53:30.1 long 155:25.4 E

Chas. H. P. Manchester, Master

Monday October 1 1858

This day Commences with pleasant weather wind N. steering S by E at 3 P.M. saw 3 whails heard 5 rats Christ till dark got some middle large latter wind E bedding S by E 50 ends
lat 42.33 N long 45.33 E

Tuesday October 2 1858

This day Commences with pleasant weather wind E speak the ship speak too this season middle thick and rainy wind S E and a gail bying too Christ reef main topsail 50 ends

Wednesday Oct 3 1858

This day Commences with heavy seas from the N. S. E. bedding S E at 2 were ship bedding N. S. E. and heavy sea middle more moderate at 6 P.M. steering S wind N. saw 5 sail steering S
lat 50.48 N long 45.34 E

Thursday October 4 1858

This day Commences with strong breezes from the N. steering S by E at 4 shoten sail hoore too bedding N. S. E. wind S N. middle hoore too at 1 P.M. Capt. at 4 P.M. said the land fighting passed say 1 ship cutting 4 ships in the passing

Friday October 5 1858

This day Commences with fresh breezes from the N. steering E middle little wind and Captain said the land bearing S distance 40 miles
lat 49.13 N long 45.25 E

This day we left the whales to the sea

Ship California of New Bedford

Saturday October 6 1855
This day commences with
pleasant weather wind W
steering E all sail set and
running set middle and
latter the same so ends
lat 49:02 N' long 1:04:19 E

Sunday October 7 1855
This day commences with
strong breezes from the W
steering E N E all sail set
middle and, latter the same
lat 48:14 N' long 1:06:45 E

Monday October 8 1855
This day commences with
pleasant weather wind
W by S steering E by S all
sail set middle life wind
latter mending the boat

Tuesday October 9 1855
This day commences with pleasant
weather wind W steering E by S
middle life wind from the
S E bedding E S E finished
mending the boat so ends
saw 1 sail
lat 46:55 N' long 1:12:00 E

Wednesday Oct 10 1855
This day commences with
life wind from the S E middle
fresh gail trying too and rain

Thursday Oct 11 1855
This day commences with
fresh gail from the S S E bedding
E Chast rigger and main topsail
set in site middle more moderate
and halled. le. the W laid
sail all sail steering E S E
latter the same long 1:16:42 E
lat 47:04 N'

Master
towards the Sandwich island 18th Manchester

Friday Oct 12 1855
This day Commences with
pleasant weather wind
N.E. steering E & E sail
in site middle and latter
site wind and huffin and
we are washing here
lat 11 05 N long 175 35 E

Saturday Oct 13 1855
This day Commences with
clear and pleasant weather
site wind and huffin washing
huffin all sail set steering
E by S N middle and latter
site wind and huffin and
thick and again 150 ends

Sunday Oct 14 1855
This day Commences with
thick fog and heavy site
wind and huffin middle
fresh gail from the N.E. &
shedding & latter heavy sea
boarded us and washed the
deck got from the big works
least reef main topsail and
main spraker set heavy gail

Monday October 15 1855
This day Commences with heavy
gail from the N.E. & shedding &
at 4 P.M. more midrat set least
reef port sail middle main
sail fresh breezes from N
steering E by S at 11 P.M.
maid all sail 150 ends This 24 hours
lat 11 04 N long 175 36 W

line from E to 24 long it took
this day caused the

Ship California of Mr. Bedford

Monday October 10 1855
This day Commens with
breezy weather wind S
steering E S E all sail
set middle wind S E latter
daying bone lite wind

Tuesday October 11 1855
This day Commens with
lite wind and freshen
from the eastward boared
middle earn latter sent the
fore royal atop lite wind from
the South all sail set

lat 41:05 N long 114:26 W

Wednesday October 12 1855
This day Commens with
pleasant weather wind S
steering E by S at N bent
another foretop sail and
mended the mizen tubgalsail
middle wind S by N latter
thick and cloudy so ends

Thursday Oct 13 1855
This day Commens with
strong breezes from the
S by steering E by S all
sail set at 4 S. H. shorter
sail thick rain and squally
middle wind S. S. W and
fresh and we air quite
bone same no fish

lat 38:20 N long 116:40 W

Friday October 14 1855
This day Commens with
fresh breezes from the S
steering E by S middle more
modrat latter washing bone
all sail set so ends

lat 36:21 N long 116:01 W

1855
towards the Sun with island N. W. March 1855

This day 1 specimen whait

Saturday Oct 21 1855
This day Commences with pleasant
weather wind S steering E by S
washing, bore middle kite wind
latter finished washing bore and
dried it and mending the main
top sail and bent it and another
main top sail wind S by S so ends
lat 35° 32' N long 160° 59' W

Sunday October 21 1855
This day Commences with pleasant
weather wind S by S steering
E by S all sail set middle
pleasant breezes at 9 P.M. saw
specimen whait boared, got it
and put him in in 6 cures
and over reef so ends this 24 hours
lat 34° 51' N long 155° 54' W

Monday Oct 22 1855
This day Commences with fresh
breezes from the S by S
steering S E by E middle kite
wind latter started the works
hoisting and hauled the case
lat 33° 06' N long 154° 18' W

Tuesday Oct 23 1855
This day Commences with pleasant
weather wind S by S steering
S E all sail hoisting middle
fresh breezes from the S by S E
latter 1 sail up side so ends
lat 30° 40' N long 155° 40' W

Wednesday Oct 24 1855
This day Commences with pleasant
weather wind S by S steering
S E by S saw 1 sail steering S E
and we are hoisting middle
strong breezes duble reef topsails
latter finished hoisting so ends
lat 27° 35' N long 158° 05' W

Ship California of San Francisco

Thursday Oct 25 1855
This day commences with
strong winds wind E & E
steering S & E middle main
squad better scrub ship
inside moderate breezes
lat 24:25 N long 155:45 W

Friday October 26 1855
This day commences with
pleasant weather wind E
bedding S middle kite
wind better scrub ship
out side saw 1 sail so ends
lat 24:41 N long 155:43 W

Saturday Oct 27 1855
This day commences with
pleasant weather with sun
saw speak? See William
comer from Coniack 1900
barrels at 4 P.M. saw the land
more middle noon too and
saw till 4 P.M. and then went
per the passage at 11 saw
the ships at anchor at
more so ends this 24 over

Sunday Oct 28 1855
This day commences with
pleasant weather wind
S & E at 3 P.M. anchored
at Howe port of Laina
16 fathoms of water
16 fathoms of chain ahead
32 ships at anchor in this
port and the with ashore
on liberty so ends
site wind and paper
with on liberty

at the port of Laina
this day is out anchor

Leeds: the Sun with: a Standard P. Manchester

Monday October 29 1858.
This day like wind and weather
and we covered our spears
and stood till noon and got
a raft with ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{the} ships
arrive this port

Thursday October 30, 1885.
This day like wind and weather
middle warm middle the cold
bath the weather ^{middle} ~~middle~~ ^{middle} ~~middle~~ and
bending in the 30 and

Wednesday October 31 55.5.
This day, come over with
with pleasant weather
fine wind and happy packed
the mess middle cabin better
finished unpacking our home
Walt on liberty 50 cents

Thursday, November 15, 1853.
This day pleasant weather
wind S and lite middle calm
later brails blacking bars
and going down water
weather on liberty 1

Friday, November 2 1855.
This day commences with pleasant
weather, little wind and middle
and latter the same sailing ship

Saturday November 3 1855
This day the wind and
cyclone made the barn better got
a burst of weather smaller latter
part. Light and pleasant weather
one watch on heat, to end this day

Sunday Nov 7th 1855
This day comes in with pleasant weather
light air, one watch on lake to middle
scatter just the fog, crop by a little
out — Charles Shaw, diam. 100 ft. at
night.

Remarks and occurrences on board the Ship

Manuel 1205th 1855

This day comes in with light airs & pleasant weather. Employed on ship's duty. one watch on deck by Mr. Campbell did not return with the Watchman as usual. Latter part calm & light airs.

Tuesday. Nov 6th 1855

This day James in with balsam & pleasant weather, employed on his duty, Middle & latter parts the snow at 6 A.M. got a small raft of water, so ended at Mani—

Wednesday Nov 9th 1885

This day comes in with light baffling breezes & pleasant weather. Employed in ships duty. Middle & latter parts the breeze, one boat on shore on duty.

Thursday Nov 3rd 1855

This E.g. Comes in with Calves & light
air. Some traces, a number of ships
went out. Middle & latter parts -
The breeze, one boat on shore on duty.
All hands getting ready for sea

Friday Nov 9th 1855

With 4000 men in little Calcutt & light air
got a board recruits & one boat on
shore, middle & latter parts, the men
cleared the decks for sea, one boat
on shore & thus sent at Miami—

Remarks and occurrences on board the Ship Endeavour
December 15th 1795

Thursday Dec 15th There 24 hours calm with moderate breeze
and the wind the weather pleasant Ship standing off and
on at anchor the Captain ordered at midday the Captain
came on board set all sail and steered S E by E Com. wind
and in the part light wind from the Eastward watchmen
employed in stowing the anchors till midnight Com. wind S E by E
Lat 20 45 N Long 155 13 W

Friday Dec 16th There 24 hours calm with light wind from the East
the weather pleasant all sail set none to be seen but in evening
the channel with part of the same saw nothing there end
Com. steered S E and S E by E Lat 21 11 N Long 157 54 W

Saturday Dec 17th There 24 hours calm with fresh breeze
from the Eastward the weather pleasant all sail set
watchmen employed in ship's duty midday and latter part
strong breeze from the northward at 8 P.M. took in the sails
Com. wind S E Lat 22 22 N Long 15

Sunday Dec 18th There 24 hours calm with fresh breeze
from the Eastward the weather pleasant all sail set the
sails midday and latter part the same saw nothing there end
Com. steered S by E Lat 23 22 N Long 155 25 W

Monday Dec 19th There 24 hours calm with strong breeze from
the East the weather rainy evening top gallant sails steered S E
midday and latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls
at 8 P.M. took in the top gallant sails Ship heading from
W by N to E by East watchmen employed in stowing the anchors
Lat 23 4 N Long 155 25 W

Tuesday Dec 20th There 24 hours calm with light breeze
from the Eastward the weather rainy evening watchmen employed
in stowing the anchors midday and latter part
breeze from the Eastward Ship heading from S by E
to S W saw nothing there end Lat 24 34 N Long 157 27 W

of New Bedford W. B. Manchester Master
Nov 21st 1855

Wednesday Nov 21st There is a breeze with light easterly wind from the Eward the weather is the winter type with much and a few light clouds with some light rain from 4 to 6 P.M. Rain at 10 and 11 and at 12 and 1 P.M.
Lat 5-35 N Long 155-41 W

Thursday Nov 22nd There is a breeze with light easterly wind from the Eward the weather is the winter type with much and a few light clouds with some light rain from 4 to 6 P.M. Rain at 10 and 11 and at 12 and 1 P.M.
Lat 4-30 N Long 155-45 W

Friday Nov 23rd There is a breeze with light easterly wind from the Eward the weather is the winter type with much and a few light clouds with some light rain from 4 to 6 P.M. Rain at 10 and 11 and at 12 and 1 P.M.
Lat 4-30 N Long 155-45 W

Saturday Nov 24th There is a breeze with light easterly wind from the Eward the weather is the winter type with much and a few light clouds with some light rain from 4 to 6 P.M. Rain at 10 and 11 and at 12 and 1 P.M.
Lat 4-30 N Long 155-45 W

Sunday Nov 25th There is a breeze with light easterly wind from the Eward the weather is the winter type with much and a few light clouds with some light rain from 4 to 6 P.M. Rain at 10 and 11 and at 12 and 1 P.M.
Lat 4-30 N Long 155-45 W

Monday Nov 26th There is a breeze with light easterly wind from the Eward the weather is the winter type with much and a few light clouds with some light rain from 4 to 6 P.M. Rain at 10 and 11 and at 12 and 1 P.M.
Lat 4-30 N Long 155-45 W

Remarks and occurrences on board of

November 27th 1855

Tuesday Nov 27th There 24 hours calm with light winds from the E & SE the weather pleasant carrying all sail but except the same watches employed as usual saw nothing unusual Course steered S by E 1/2 S at 11-40 G Log 162-31 West

Wednesday Nov 28th There 24 hours calm with light winds from the W the weather pleasant carrying all sail but except light lasting winds from the Wward with showers of rain watches employed in ship & life saw nothing unusual Course steered S by E 1/2 S at 11-40 G Log 162-23 West

Thursday Nov 29th There 24 hours calm with light wind from the SE the weather pleasant carrying all sail but except the same watches employed in ship & life saw nothing unusual Course steered S by E 1/2 S at 11-30 G Log 162-42 West

Friday Nov 30th There 24 hours calm with light air from the W the weather pleasant watches employed in ship & life but except light wind from the Eastward Course steered S by E 1/2 S at 12-22 G Log 162-41 West

Saturday December 1st There 24 hours calm with light air from the SE the weather pleasant watches employed in ship & life but except light wind from all points of the Compass watches employed in ship & life but except light wind from SE by S to S by W at 13-35 G Log 162-27 West

Sunday Dec 2nd There 24 hours calm with light air from the W the weather with middle and clear quiet light winds from the same the weather pleasant & saw nothing unusual Course steered S by W 1/2 S at 15-25 G Log 163-05 West

The Ship California of New Bedford W. V. Harwood Master
December 2nd 1845

Monday Dec 2nd There 22 hours course with light winds from
the N.W. The weather pleasant middle and upper part of the day
from the N.E. the weather really clearing all night with a strong
in ship duty mounting the red cross heard 99 N. per 10
Lat 17-02 N Long 164 59 W

Tuesday Dec 3rd There 22 hours course with light winds from the E. &
the weather cloudy with some clearing all night middle and
upper part clear from the N.E. the weather clearing
with a strong in ship duty mounting the red cross heard 99 N. per 10
Lat 19-16 N Long 165 51 W

Wednesday Dec 4th There 22 hours course with light winds
from the N.E. the weather clearing steering 99 N. per 10
with a strong in ship duty mounting the red cross heard 99 N. per 10
Lat 21-00 N Long 166 00 W

Thursday Dec 5th There 22 hours course with moderate breezes from
the N.E. the weather clearing carrying all sail middle and upper part
at 2 P.M. had a rain with some squalls with light winds from the N.E.
the weather clearing by the wind heading N.E. per 10
with a strong in ship duty mounting the red cross heard 99 N. per 10
Lat 22 1/2 N Long 167 00 W

Friday Dec 6th There 22 hours course with light winds from
the N.E. the weather pleasant steering by the wind
heading N.E. at 1 P.M. had a man fall from the main
yard as he was at the mast head at 1 P.M. but fell into the
middle and lower part of the mainmast from the N.E. steering
by the wind heading N.E. at 1 P.M. at half past 5 P.M.
the man had got over the mast head and fell at half past
11 P.M. he fell with the usual remark he was to be
by the mainmast he fell he was to be by the mainmast
the man fell from the mainmast
Lat 24 1/2 N Long 168 00 W

The marks and measures bearing the Ship
December 5th 1755

Saturday Dec 5th These 24 hours consist with light winds
from the W. the weather pleasant steering W by S
middle and light winds from the W by S part of the latter
wind from the same ship bearing from N by W to W
matters employed in ship duty there and

Sunday Dec 6th These 24 hours consist with light winds
from the S. the weather pleasant steering S by W by S
middle and light winds from the W by S part of the latter
wind from the S. the weather still at 11 & 12
the second main topgallant sails ship by the wind
bearing from S to S by W saw nothing there and
at 26-16 99 reg 1-11-17

Monday Dec 7th These 24 hours consist with fresh
breezes from the S. the weather pleasant steering
by the wind bearing S by W with all sail set the weather
pleasant middle part light winds from the same latter part
light winds from the S. steering in the wind bearing S by W
matters employed in ship duty there and nothing there and
at 26-53 99 reg 1-11-54

Tuesday Dec 8th These 24 hours consist with light winds
from the S. the weather pleasant steering by the wind
bearing S by W middle part light winds from the same
latter part fresh breeze from the S. at 9 & 10 the
the ship went bedding from S to S by W there and 1-11-55

Wednesday Dec 9th These 24 hours consist with light winds
from the S. the weather pleasant steering by the wind
bearing S by W middle part fresh breeze from the S.
at 9 & 10 were around till the ship had bedded at 9 & 11
at 2 & 12 but at every squall much considerable wind
raised top sails at 3 & 4 and the sea was not very rough
little or no strong gales were at 11 & 12 sail to
ward the rear of the ship sails again seen nothing there and
at 26-06 99 reg 1-12-00

The marks and occurrences entered of Ship
Sunderland the 18.55

Thursday Dec 21st The shore where we were with the
barge. Near the E. G. the weather pleasant, bright
and clear, but the rain at 8 AM. saw the land 10 miles
distant. 25 miles from the G. by the water's
empty in ship's history, number of miles right there was
But 34 & 85 long 77-27 East

Whitson Dec 21st The breeze 24 hours comes in with light wind from the NE the weather pleasant Ship steering in the Bay of St. Louis at 5 PM put a Pilot aboard at 6 PM came to anchor at 7 PM it is mild & a most satisfactory light breeze and pleasant weather Ship lying at anchor in the Bay of St. Louis and the vessel employed in sending down the mail of mail was fitted up with 1000 three mules

Saturday Dec 22nd The 22nd bore us in with
with light winds with pleasant weather Ship
laying at anchor in the Bay of Islands, worked up
again sending up a small topmast thus was

Monday Dec 22th These 24 hours fresh breeze from
the west the weather squally. Whiffing in and out
in the bay. Glaciers stark and white on shore and liberty
the other on record. Then ends

Monday Jan 24th There 240 men on board with 4000 lbs of provisions. The weather rainy with heavy showers of rain. Ship lay in at anchor in the lake. Dances of aborigines. At daylight the Capt went on shore on ship's boat and did not come stayed all night in the morning the Captain went ashore & absent 1 hour & 1/2 and he was inclined to be sick and so he left the ship in the afternoon. The main gallies & most main masts were as main tops all night & good once. Five wh-ship came in and will be today. There ends.

Monday Dec^r 11th There were 24 ho^{rs} warm; in with light
winds from the E & S the weather pleasant. The day being
at anchor in the bay of Island; all hands employed at
washing ship and setting up shacks on Barb^{an} in the day.
The Lark^{ship} M^{rs} of Ben Bedford will be out in the
part of the day. The same three vessels

Confession of Mary Bedford W.B. Winchester Minister
Decemberth 28-55

Wednesday June 27th These fishermen with their
crews from the Village entered the river the whole of the
morning they lay out anchor in the bay of the river all night
in the morning they and setting off traps and setting off
things they send the natives to

I wrote Dec 27th There is a most pleasant harbor in the Gulf
This statement is made in the King Islands and is not to be mistaken the
three more in detail there are 24 ones

Friday Dec 25th The atmosphere pleasant warm from W. & E.
The day is at anchor in the Bay of Islands our watchmen show
evidence that there is no wind and a complete blanketing the water
from water there. At these 24 hours

Saturday Dec 29th Fine or heavy light wind with S.W. weather clear & ship leaving at noon on shore the other vessel in sailing ship the ship goes then tomorrow in today

Monday Sept^r the 1st There is a light wind from the N the weather
pleasant. The morning at anchor in the Bay of Islands one water
Tow, shore on Liberty the other on board. This ends this day

Monday Dec 30th These 24 hour light winds from the N. W. the weather pleasant. Ship laying at anchor one with no more interest. The other on board completed discharging the cargo of the Ship there

Thursday Morning 1st 1856. There was no wind
 rain with light wind from the N. The weather being
 ant. Ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands, the
 crew on shore on liberty. The rest of the day at
 the Boat raising

14 Wednesday Jan^{ry} 2nd These phenomena were strikingly brought out by the Villarrica with the new ship lying out in the bay. Glaciers the star boat would go there on sight. The ice was floating in water & the ice was the subject of the night.

Wednesday commenced sail of the Ship
January 1st 1856

Thursday Jan 2nd There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East with the same the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the other boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Friday Jan 3rd There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands and the boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Saturday Jan 4th There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands and the boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Sunday Jan 5th There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands and the boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Monday Jan 6th There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands and the boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Tuesday Jan 7th There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands and the boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Wednesday Jan 8th There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands and the boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Thursday Jan 9th There was a breeze from the West with light wind from the East the weather pleasant and calm in the Bay of Islands the ship lay at anchor in the Bay of Islands and the boats employed in the Bay the Capt. and crew of the river & the other boats

Remarks and observations on the California
January 11th 54.

Sunday Jan 10th There is a light wind from the Wth
the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the
the Mexican are not here today the other day

Monday Jan 11th There is a light wind from the Wth
the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the Mexican
all hands employed in discharging of coal putting it on board
of the Mexican this and the day

Tuesday Jan 12th There is a light wind from the Wth
the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the Mexican
all hands employed in putting down coals by the Mexican

Wednesday Jan 13th There is a fresh breeze from the Wth
the weather pleasant at 3 P.M. hauled off from the Mexican
and came to anchor all hands employed in getting ashore
and getting wood and setting up stocks and a May up
rigging & this done in today this day

Thursday Jan 14th There is a fresh breeze from the Wth
the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the
Bays Islands all hands employed in getting ashore
and putting down coals

Friday Jan 15th There is a fresh breeze from the Wth
the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the Bays Islands
all hands employed in getting ashore and putting down coals
and getting up rigging and when wood there is

Saturday Jan 16th There is a fresh breeze from the Wth
all hands employed in stowing down water and getting ashore
shore the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the
of Bays Islands this day.

Sunday Jan 17th There is a fresh breeze from the Wth
the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the Bays Islands
all hands employed in getting ashore and putting down coals
and getting up rigging and when wood there is

Monday Jan 18th There is a fresh breeze from the Wth
the weather pleasant. Ship lying along side of the Bays Islands
all hands employed in getting ashore and putting down coals
and getting up rigging and when wood there is

Mon May 21st W. S. Manchester & Master

Tuesday May 22nd We were again under way at 10 AM. The weather was very much improved and the ship was again under way.

Wednesday May 23rd The weather was again improved and the ship was again under way.

Thursday May 24th The weather was again improved and the ship was again under way.

Friday May 25th The weather was again improved and the ship was again under way.

Saturday May 26th The weather was again improved and the ship was again under way.

Sunday May 27th The weather was again improved and the ship was again under way.

Monday May 28th The weather was again improved and the ship was again under way.

Tuesday May 29th The weather was again improved and the ship was again under way.

Remarks and occurrences during the Ship's Cruise
February 5th 1848

Thursday Feb 5th There 24 hours commencing with
fresh breezes from the W. and the weather being
very fine & calm with a single sail in ship
and by 3 minutes in the fore part the sails were hauled in
Lat 27-45 N Long 179-17 West

Friday Feb 6th There 24 hours commencing with light
winds from the W. and the weather pleasant steering
W by E for 10 miles with a single sail in ship
and by 10 minutes in the fore part the sails were hauled in
Lat 27-45 N Long 179-17 West

Saturday Feb 7th There 24 hours commencing with light
winds from the E. and the weather pleasant steering
W by E for 10 miles with a single sail in ship
and by 10 minutes in the fore part the sails were hauled in
Lat 27-45 N Long 179-17 West

Sunday Feb 8th There 24 hours commencing with fresh breezes from the
Eastward the weather pleasant steering by the wind
from W. to E. by W. with a single sail in ship
and by 10 minutes in the fore part the sails were hauled in
Lat 27-45 N Long 179-17 West

Monday Feb 9th There 24 hours commencing with light winds
from the Eastward the weather pleasant steering by the
wind heading W. by E. with a single sail in ship
and by 10 minutes in the fore part the sails were hauled in
Lat 27-45 N Long 179-17 West

Tuesday Feb 10th There 24 hours commencing with light winds
from the E. and the weather pleasant steering by the
wind heading W. by E. with a single sail in ship
and by 10 minutes in the fore part the sails were hauled in
Lat 27-45 N Long 179-17 West

Logarithmic Ten Digits W. B. Marshall's

Monday 11th 1854

Monday 11th There was a breeze in with light wind from the west. The weather pleasant steering N. W. by West per compass all sail in company with the 'Ruben' middle and last part light wind from the S. W. weather pleasant sailing at day and night up shoals something thereabouts. Lat 14 22 1/2 Long 183 21 East

Tuesday 12th There was a breeze in with light wind from the west. The weather pleasant steering N. W. by West per compass all sail in company with the 'Ruben' middle and last part light wind from the S. W. weather pleasant sailing at day and night up shoals something thereabouts. Lat 14 33 1/2 Long 183 22 East

Wednesday 13th There was a breeze in with light wind from the west. The weather pleasant steering N. W. by West per compass all sail in company with the 'Ruben' middle and last part light wind from the S. W. weather pleasant sailing at day and night up shoals something thereabouts. Lat 14 44 1/2 Long 183 23 East

Thursday 14th There was a breeze in with light wind from the eastward. The weather pleasant steering N. W. by West per compass all sail in company with the 'Ruben' middle and last part light wind from the S. W. weather pleasant sailing at day and night up shoals something thereabouts. Lat 15 22 1/2 Long 183 24 East

Friday 15th There was a breeze in with light wind from the eastward. The weather pleasant steering N. W. by West per compass all sail in company with the 'Ruben' middle and last part light wind from the S. W. weather pleasant sailing at day and night up shoals something thereabouts. Lat 15 33 1/2 Long 183 25 East

Saturday 16th There was a breeze in with light wind from the eastward. The weather pleasant steering N. W. by West per compass all sail in company with the 'Ruben' middle and last part light wind from the S. W. weather pleasant sailing at day and night up shoals something thereabouts. Lat 14 44 1/2 Long 183 26 East

Sunday 17th There was a breeze in with light wind from the eastward. The weather pleasant steering N. W. by West per compass all sail in company with the 'Ruben' middle and last part light wind from the S. W. weather pleasant sailing at day and night up shoals something thereabouts. Lat 15 33 1/2 Long 183 27 East

Memorandum of our voyage outwards Cape Cod
February 18th 1856

Monday Feb 18th These 24 hours consist with light
winds from the W. The weather pleasant ship by the
wind heading from N by N to N by E in company
with the Indians and a small schooner from the
port of N. The weather with showers of rain took in the
boat sails and doubled we set the top sails steering to the
drift back and tack there and out 13 1/2 days 11 1/2 days

Tuesday Feb 19th These 24 hours consist with light
winds from the W. The weather pleasant ship by the
wind heading from N by N to N by E in company
with the Indians and a small schooner from the
port of N. The weather with showers of rain took in the
boat sails and doubled we set the top sails steering to the
drift back and tack there and out 13 1/2 days 11 1/2 days

Wednesday Feb 20th These 24 hours consist with light
winds from the W. The weather pleasant ship by the
wind heading from N by N to N by E in company
with the Indians and a small schooner from the
port of N. The weather with showers of rain took in the
boat sails and doubled we set the top sails steering to the
drift back and tack there and out 13 1/2 days 11 1/2 days

Thursday Feb 21th These 24 hours consist with light
winds from the W. The weather pleasant ship by the
wind heading from N by N to N by E in company
with the Indians and a small schooner from the
port of N. The weather with showers of rain took in the
boat sails and doubled we set the top sails steering to the
drift back and tack there and out 13 1/2 days 11 1/2 days

Friday Feb 22th These 24 hours consist with light
winds from the W. The weather pleasant ship by the
wind heading from N by N to N by E in company
with the Indians and a small schooner from the
port of N. The weather with showers of rain took in the
boat sails and doubled we set the top sails steering to the
drift back and tack there and out 13 1/2 days 11 1/2 days

Journal of the New Bedford N. S. Branch of the American Seamen's Friend Society
February 2nd 1846

Monday Feb 24th There was a commotion with light wind in the forenoon the compass indicated with show in a rain making to the S. W. but at 12 o'clock with the S. W. wind and latter part light air from the N. W. wind standing N. by E per Com. this end

But 11-12 S. by E 15-20 East
Tuesday Feb 25th There was a commotion with light wind from the N. W. in the forenoon the compass indicated with the S. W. wind and latter part light air from the N. W. wind standing N. by E per Com. this end

Wednesday Feb 26th There was a commotion with light wind from the N. W. in the forenoon the compass indicated with the S. W. wind and latter part light air from the N. W. wind standing N. by E per Com. this end

Thursday Feb 27th There was a commotion with light wind from the N. W. in the forenoon the compass indicated with the S. W. wind and latter part light air from the N. W. wind standing N. by E per Com. this end

Friday Feb 28th There was a commotion with light wind from the N. W. in the forenoon the compass indicated with the S. W. wind and latter part light air from the N. W. wind standing N. by E per Com. this end

Saturday Feb 29th There was a commotion with light wind from the N. W. in the forenoon the compass indicated with the S. W. wind and latter part light air from the N. W. wind standing N. by E per Com. this end

Sunday Feb 30th There was a commotion with light wind from the N. W. in the forenoon the compass indicated with the S. W. wind and latter part light air from the N. W. wind standing N. by E per Com. this end

of New Bedford, Mass. Worcester Mass.
Thursday March 17th 1864

[illegible]

1856
March 8th
Wrote at 10 A.M. Mr. Poyes, first officer took this Ream
by mutual consent of Booth parties, for negating
of his duty. I am becoming languish to the last

Sunday March 9th 1856

1000 ft. bones in both light & dark strata from E. to
 from W. K. W. all well set, & not top stratum
 employed overhauling Potatoes for middle part. High
 rappings & bones - some specially better part. High
 about W. K. W. all well set. Bones 4 in. C. &
 South is 1.14 ft. long from 170.54 E.

Monday March 10th 1856

The 1st. Sound in pleasant. With light Trades from
 East towards N.W. all sail set. Like S. Middle
 and pleasant. Trades rather strong. Latter more
 brisk. Trades from E. S. E. comes with fair, all
 at and nothing of Note. Ship tedious in O.
 E. H. 2.31 N. Long. 168.27

Ship California New Bedford

Tuesday March 11th 1856

This day began in with strong trades some squalls of rain, course W. S. W. all sail set & employed overhauling, Potatoes &c. Middle part strong trades & squalls from E. S. E. all sail set latter part the same time S. W. W. & rain in fore. Lat 41.15 N Long 166.44 W E.

Wednesday March 12th 1856

This day began in with strong trades & frequent squalls of rain, course W. S. W. all sail set at 3 P. M. course W. S. W. hauled the sails Royals & brickets, middle and stung reefs, &c. with heavy squalls till in the light sails latter part the same steered N till 5 A. M. then steered N. W. by West in company with the Indians carrying late top sails, fly jib and main top gallant sail saw nothing there until 10 A. M.

Thursday March 13th

There was a breeze in with strong trades from the N. E. and heavy squalls steered N. W. by West carrying late top sails set some time hauled & reefed the fore and main top sails and steered N. W. by West in company with the Indians middle and late part fresh breeze from the same at 5 A. M. set all sail and steered N. W. by West in company with the Indians saw nothing there until Lat 5.15 N Long 167.22 East

Friday March 14th 1856

There was a breeze in with fresh trades from the N. E. the weather pleasant steering N. W. by West in company with the Indians middle and late part the same matches employed in fitting the cutting gear &c. &c. &c. Course steered N. W. by West in company with the Indians Lat 5.41 N Long 168.12 East

Saturday March 15th 1856

This day began in with moderate trades from the N. E. the weather pleasant carrying all sail in &c. with the Indians middle and late part the same saw nothing there until, course steered N. W. by West in company with the Indians Lat 10.01 N Long 168.23 East

Bound North W. P. Manchester Master 1856

Sunday March 16th 1856

Thursday, commencing with moderate trade from the N.E. the weather pleasant steering W by N 1/2 N with all sail set in & with the Jubious middle and interpart the same were employed in evening sails were set at three o'clock

Monday March 17th 1856

Friday, commencing with moderate trade from the N.E. the weather pleasant steering W by N 1/2 N with all sail set in & with the Jubious middle and interpart the same were employed in evening sails were set at three o'clock

Lat 11-34 N Long 150-31 East

Tuesday March 18th 1856

Saturday, commencing with moderate trade from the N.E. the weather pleasant steering W by N 1/2 N with all sail set in & with the Jubious middle and interpart the same were employed in evening sails were set at three o'clock

Course steer West by N 1/2 S per Com Lat 12-34 N Long 147-45 East

Wednesday March 19th 1856

Sunday, commencing with moderate trade from the N.E. the weather pleasant steering W by N 1/2 N with all sail set in & with the Jubious middle and interpart the same were employed in evening sails were set at three o'clock

Lat 13-45 N Long 148-40 East

Thursday March 20th 1856

Monday, commencing with light winds from the N.E. the weather gradually steering W by N 1/2 N with all sail set in & with the Jubious middle and interpart the same were employed in evening sails were set at three o'clock

Ship Virginia bound North W R Muelles

Friday March 21st 1846

This day commin with fresh trade from the NE the weather
settling ship lay in harbor until 10 o'clock Captain and boat
went on shore at 10 o'clock the boat came on board the Captain
saw on shore ship stood off by the wind heading N by E
with helm to port with set sail under on the town bearing N by E
with point of the Island bearing N by E pole on West point
bearing N by E it stood off under on through the night at 7 AM
went the boat on shore ship standing off under on Capt and boat on
on shore thus ends this day at Golden

Saturday March 22nd 1846

This day commin with fresh trade from the NE the
weather really ship standing off under on at 10 o'clock
Capt and boat on shore at 10 o'clock the boat came on board the
Captain stayed on shore at 10 o'clock the boat point of the Island bearing N by
pole on the town bearing N by E pole on West point bearing
N by E ship standing off heading N by E pole on with
helm to port with set sail under on through the night at 7 AM
went the boat on shore ship standing off under on Capt and boat on
on shore thus ends this day

Sunday March 23rd 1846

This day commin with light trade from the NE the weather
pleasant ship lay in off the watering place got 11 Cask of water
at dark and all sail and steered N by E by N by E in company with the
maines middle and latter part the same were hung out
thus ends Course steered N by E by N by E pole on

Lat 14-40 N Long 142-22 East

Monday March 24th 1846

This day commin with light trade from the NE the
weather pleasant steering N by E by N by E pole on
with all sail set in company with the maines middle and
latter part the same watches employed in ship's duty saw not
ting thus ends Course steered N by E by N by E pole on

Lat 16-20 N Long 141-24 East

in the Ship California San Pedro

Tuesday March 25th 1856

Monday commences with moderate trades from the N E the weather pleasant carrying all sail in & with the tubs in middle and lower part light winds from the same watches employed in mending the masts saw nothing thousands Course steered N by N 1/2 E

Lat 17.34 N Long 135.16 East

Wednesday March 26th 1856

Tuesday commences with moderate trades from the N E the weather pleasant carrying all sail in & with the tubs in middle and lower part light winds from the same watches employed in mending the fore sail saw nothing thousands Course steered N by N 1/2 E

Lat 18.25 N Long 136.26 East

Thursday March 27th 1856

Wednesday commences with light winds from the N N E the weather pleasant carrying all sail in & with the tubs in middle and lower part the same watches employed in mending sails saw nothing thousands Course steered N by N 1/2 E

Lat 19-18 N Long 137-42 East

Friday March 28th 1856

Thursday commences with light winds from the N N E the weather pleasant carrying all sail in & with the tubs in middle and lower part light winds from the same watches employed in mending sails saw nothing thousands Course steered N by N 1/2 E

Lat 19-41 N Long 137-07 East

Saturday March 29th 1856

Friday commences with light winds from the N N E the weather pleasant carrying all sail in & with the tubs in middle and lower part light winds from the same watches employed in shipping saw nothing thousands Course steered N by N 1/2 E

Lat 20-52 N Long 132-27 East

Sunday March 30th 1856

Saturday commences with light winds from the N N E the weather pleasant carrying all sail in & with the tubs in middle and lower part light winds from the same watches employed in shipping saw nothing thousands Course steered N by N 1/2 E

Ship Calymna Bound to the Japanese

March 31st 1856

Here phenomena with light winds from the N.E. then a
pleasant steering N.W. 1/2 W. with all sail set on
in with the various middle and interpart fresh breeze from
the S.E. the weather thick and rainy some times sitting N.W.
with a light easterly wind. No (C.C.)

Thursday April 1st 1856

Here phenomena with fresh breezes from the North. The weather
thick and rainy steering by the wind heading N.W. 1/2 W. 1/2 N.
at 4 P.M. the wind then changed to the top gallant sails
were set on just the topsails and took in the main sail the various
middle and interpart fresh breeze from the S.E. with nothing there
by the wind heading N.W. 1/2 W. 1/2 N. No (C.C.)

Friday April 2nd 1856

Here phenomena with fresh breezes from the N.W. The weather
thick and rainy ship by the wind heading N.W. 1/2 W. 1/2 N. carrying the
top sails in company with the various middle and interpart light breeze from
the S.E. with light showers took in 12 mile right ahead 3 hours to
the E. and at the end of the time heading from N.W. 1/2 W. to N.W. 1/2 N.
with nothing there by. Lat 24 1/2 N Long 123 3 East

Saturday April 3rd 1856

Here phenomena with light winds from the E.W. the weather
cloudy ship by the wind heading N.W. 1/2 N. with all sail set
in with the various middle and interpart fresh breeze from
the East at 10 P.M. took in the light sails took in N.W. 1/2 N.
then were around and lay to rack till 5 P.M. then made all sail
and steered N.W. 1/2 W. per compass (in water except middle ship)
At 11 P.M. saw the Gasket the big Japanese Island
bearing N by East 10 miles. Lat 26 1/2 N Long 124 1/2 East

Sunday

Sunday April 4th 1856

Here phenomena with fresh breezes from the E.W. the weather
pleasant steering from N.W. 1/2 N. to N.W. 1/2 W. per compass with
all sail set. The various middle and interpart fresh breeze from
the West with light showers. N.W. 1/2 N. per compass. 1 P.M.
the various middle and interpart fresh breeze from
the S.E. the weather thick and rainy. Steered N.W. 1/2 N. to
N.W. 1/2 W. till 5 P.M. then steered N.W. 1/2 E. at 9 P.M. took in the
top gallant sails. Thus ends. No (C.C.)

Ship Centurion & her crew

April 10th 1856

Monday April 10th This day commencing with heavy gales from the W & the weather thick and rainy. Ship lying to under J & P sails at 3 PM shipped ahead sea and took away the same and was blown down the coast but not 7 PM. At 6 AM started 1000 lbs of shot and 100 lbs of powder. The shot took in the main top sail and the powder in the fore top sail. The shot was received in the fore top sail and the powder in the fore top sail.

Tuesday April 11th The weather here on the E & the wind then pleasant carrying no top sails steering by the wind tack and tack watches employed in fitting down and hoisting the ship. The ship sailed at 10 AM. The Captain on board of the ship. Got 32-23 1/2 fms 120 3 1/2 fms.

Wednesday April 12th This day commencing with moderate winds from the E & the weather pleasant. Steering by the wind tack and tack watches employed in fitting down and hoisting the ship. The ship sailed at 10 AM. The Captain on board of the ship. Got 33-20 1/2 fms 120 3 1/2 fms.

Thursday April 13th This day commencing with light winds from the E & the weather fair steering by the wind tack and tack watches employed in fitting down and hoisting the ship. The ship sailed at 10 AM. The Captain on board of the ship. Got 33-20 1/2 fms 120 3 1/2 fms.

Friday April 14th This day commencing with a fair breeze from the S & the weather not much rain steering by the wind tack and tack watches employed in fitting down and hoisting the ship. The ship sailed at 10 AM. The Captain on board of the ship. Got 33-20 1/2 fms 120 3 1/2 fms.

to the Supreme Sea W. B. Manchester Manchester
April 15th 1891

Thursday April 11th The ship commenced with strong breeze from the E. E. The weather pleasant steering by the wind tack and took carriage. The top sails fly jib and main top gallant sails at 1 PM was in the main to gallant sail and took the top sails and took in the main sail and present midline and wind latter on more moderate at 6 PM set double reefed top sails 4 masts in 3 masts employed in mending the worst part thus was
Gut 33-10 W Long 127-45 East

Friday April 12th The ship commenced with strong breeze from the E. E. The weather pleasant steering by the wind tack and took carriage. The top sails fly jib and main top gallant sails at 1 PM was in the main to gallant sail and took the top sails and took in the main sail and present midline and wind latter on more moderate at 6 PM set double reefed top sails 4 masts in 3 masts employed in mending the worst part thus was
Gut 33-03 Gov
Saturday April 13th The ship commenced with strong breeze from the N. E. The weather pleasant steering by the wind tack and took carriage. The top sails fly jib and main top gallant sails at 1 PM was in the main to gallant sail and took the top sails and took in the main sail and present midline and wind latter on more moderate at 6 PM set double reefed top sails 4 masts in 3 masts employed in mending the worst part thus was
Gut 33-03 Gov

Sunday April 14th The ship commenced with strong breeze from the N. E. The weather pleasant steering by the wind tack and took carriage. The top sails fly jib and main top gallant sails at 1 PM was in the main to gallant sail and took the top sails and took in the main sail and present midline and wind latter on more moderate at 6 PM set double reefed top sails 4 masts in 3 masts employed in mending the worst part thus was
Gut 36-53 W Long 131-31 East

Monday April 15th The ship commenced with strong breeze from the N. E. The weather pleasant steering by the wind tack and took carriage. The top sails fly jib and main top gallant sails at 1 PM was in the main to gallant sail and took the top sails and took in the main sail and present midline and wind latter on more moderate at 6 PM set double reefed top sails 4 masts in 3 masts employed in mending the worst part thus was
Gut 29-15 W Long 132-10 East

Ship California New Bedford Cuesingie

April 20th 1856

Sunday April 20th This day commences with light breeze from the NE the weather pleasant steering to the Northward plenty of ships in sight saw one light whale cornered with a trawler Spent the ship Eltona of New Bedford made an attempt to start a young one - the other in the wind blowing NE 1 Ship in sight thousands Sat 3-100 Long 133-63 E

Monday April 21st This day commences with light winds from the NE the weather pleasant steering to the wind taken thick 4 ships in sight saw one light whale cornered with a trawler and latter part light air from the NW 1 ship in sight of which one ship with a cutter a relative steering ESE with 2 employes in ships duty thousands Sat 3-50 W Long 133-21 East

Tuesday April 22nd This day commences with light wind from the NW the weather sticky 5 ships in sight steering ESE at sundown took in the top gallant sail and rounded the main and steered NE came in thick fog making out no more until 11 PM took in the fore and main top sail & jib and main sail and came to anchor in 1/2 M latter part the the same at 8 PM set hole top sails and steered ESE per course thousands Sat 37-29 W Long 134-20 East

Wednesday April 23rd This day commences with strong breeze from the NW the weather pleasant steering various courses at 3 PM Spent the ship Eltona of New Bedford the Captain went on board and the Captain's her boy sick but not a line made and came to anchor from the 1/2 ship running since 2 or 3 hours caused no success saw 3 ships thousands 4000

Thursday April 24 This day commences with fresh breeze from the N the weather pleasant ship making sail 3 or 4 light whales seen 1 or 2 and much hunting with bird gun and such things The night latter part calm thousands Sat 3509 W Lon 134-25 East

Friday April 25 This day commences with light air from the E and in the evening the wind took another turn in sight about the middle part of the night with the main top sails down through the night at 3 PM took in the top gallant sail and steered to the Nward saw 3 sails 2 aboiling a few employed in the ship about 1000 this day

Ship - Outfaring New Bedford - Crossing in

Thursday May 1st 1854

Thursday Night the wind rose with light breeze from the South West, so ships having no wind sail out but were repulsed and did not get out and were pressed at middle part the same latter part light breeze from the South with light sea at 10 M. school of porpoises near 2 ships. Night the wind settling & by 4 A.M. fresh breeze employed in sailing about Thursday 11 No. 8 & 9

7 Nov 1862

Lat 38-20 N Long 134-11 East

Thursday May 3rd This day commences with light winds from the N.W. then in the middle of evening to the East. At 8 P.M. got the ship (good) and many New London light doubled and set her 2nd half and second cutter part by wind from the S. The weather sunset at 5 P.M. and at sail and rise by the wind and sail took at 11 P.M. saw 2 Port. Whales have not out since the winds. La 3rd 25th 1824-25 E

903524. 132, 2, 8

Sunday May 24th The Whirligig came in with light air & calm. As
the weather was hazy, steering by the wind. Made out to sea
2 1/2 miles right at midday & being 1/2 steering to the East
ward at sundown shortened sail to double reefed top sail
at 2 1/2 miles & returned to port at 4 1/2 miles. The sea was
not much covered with ice & was soft. The ship
at 4 1/2 miles. The Whirligig came in to the north of the ship.

July 30, 1944 W. L. Gage 135-150 ft.

The rainy Morn^g the Wilsdoy comes in with light winds
from the S. the weather pleasant & serene. rain
comes more or light till 4 o'clock in the afternoon
at night music and dancing of upstarts and the usual
light merrymaking the Eastward steering by the windmill in that
Dance the Pump Room and 2 Windmills. The next day

Geot 39 - N / Long 435 - 25 East

The Japan Sea W. W. Munster Master

May 6th 1856

Tuesday May 6th This day commences with light winds from the E and at
the weather being steering by the wind the sail was set and
saw one take a whale saw one right whale chased without success
at sundown took in top gallant sails and steered N by E per Com
middle and bottom part light winds from the West at 4 1/2 knots sail
and steered ESE per Com ship heading to the East
Lat 39° 41' N Long 136° 12' East

Wednesday May 7th This day commences with light winds from the S
the weather being steering by the wind the sail was set and
saw one right whale chased without success at sundown took in
all the sails and at 10 knots ship heading to the East
at sundown took in all the sails and at 10 knots ship heading to the East
middle and bottom part light winds from the S at 4 1/2 knots sail
and steered E the wind E and wind ship heading to the East
whaling saw some pink whales but no right whales there yet
Lat 39° 16' N Long 136° 42' East

Thursday May 8th This day commences with light winds from the
the weather being steering by the wind the sail was set and
top gallant sails and at 10 knots ship heading to the East
part light winds from the S at 4 1/2 knots sail saw 2 right
whales without success at sundown steered N by E per Com
thence
Lat 39° 55' N Long 136° 40' East

Friday May 9th This day commences with light winds from the S
the weather being steering by the wind the sail was set and
top gallant sails and at 10 knots ship heading to the East
middle and bottom part light winds from the S at 4 1/2 knots sail
and steered E the wind E and wind ship heading to the East
3 or 4 knots per Com ship heading to the East
Lat 40° 40' N Long 136° 52' East

Saturday May 10th This day commences with light winds from the
the weather being steering by the wind the sail was set and
top gallant sails and at 10 knots ship heading to the East
middle and bottom part light winds from the S at 4 1/2 knots sail
and steered E the wind E and wind ship heading to the East
with a light sail at the end
Lat 40° 10' N Long 136° 28' East

Ship & crewing New Bedford bound to the

May 11th 18th 56

Monday May 11th This day commences with light winds from the West the weather pleasant steering W by E low windward better than from the East. The same the weather cloudy rain falling. Thousand Course steered W by E Com Lat 43 24 N Long 135 14 E

Tuesday May 12th This day commences with moderate breeze from the W by N the weather cloudy steering W by E with all sail set midland and latter part fresh breeze from the S by E carried double reefed to sails through 15 & 16 m. all sail. Course steered S by E missing their sails Lat 43 31 N Long 134 47 E

Wednesday May 13th This day commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward ship by the wind heading W by E the wind with some rain at 1 PM the wind changed to the W by N and to the E and at 1 PM the double reefed topsails stood tacked and but till 3 PM then staid sail and received 466 E per mile latter part fresh breeze from the W by N the weather cloudy at 4 PM we saw the land & the Island bearing E by S 15 thousands Lat 43 38 N Long 140 44 East

Thursday May 14th This day commences with light winds from the S by W the weather cloudy steering E by S at 1 PM we saw the light & at 2 PM the Island in sight 10 miles at 3 PM tacked to the Westward at 1 PM tacked to the Eastward and steered to the E by N midland and latter part light wind from the S the weather cloudy at sunrise Cape Cod in sight bearing E by E Com kept off and steered E by S thousands

Friday May 15th This day commences with light winds from the S by W the weather pleasant steering E by S past Cape Cod at 3 PM we saw some field ice past the Youngs Cove Rock at 6 PM put one mile to the Southward of it at sundown 8 PM we were overtaken by the wind in the starboard tack heading S by E and sail to close reefed topsails Cape Cod in bearing W by N the Youngs Cove bearing W by N distance 5 miles Cape Cod bearing S by W on the South side of the Strait bearing W by N at 25 miles midland and at 1 PM from the same time the wind fell to 1 PM the wind fell and steered E by N latter part fresh breeze from the S by E passed in a field ice at 4 PM Cape Cod in sight bearing E by E at 10 PM Cape Cod in bearing E by E at 15 miles thousands Lat 43 48 N Long 144 47 East

Ship Centurion of New Bedford in

May 22th 1856

Thursday May 22th Whirling, coming with fresh breeze from the NE the weather pleasant steering by the compass (true) middle part light winds from the NE & W steering by the compass at 10 PM tacked to the west and later tacked to the east from the NW steering by the wind heading NW with all sail set ran nothing thus end 7 46 1/2

Friday May 23th Whirling, coming with light winds from the NW the weather pleasant steering by the wind heading NW by E middle and latter part calm the weather pleasant saw 2 ships bearing NW but the starboard boat beat in the water thus end Lat 57 12 Long 151 10 East

Saturday May 24th Whirling, coming with light winds from the NE the weather pleasant steering by the compass (true) with all sail set middle part strong breezes from the SE steering West latter part strong gales from the SE the weather cloudy with severe rain steering SE at 7 PM tacked to the South by the compass middle part and doubled reefed the top sails and took out the main sail and jill at 10 PM took in the main top sail thus end 7 46 1/2

Sunday May 25th Whirling, coming with fresh breeze from the E NE the weather pleasant steering by the compass (true) carried on as before and made top sail at 4 PM spoke the Ship Genes of New Bedford arriving at 6 PM took in the fore top sail and lapped the headsail 7 46 1/2 middle and latter part strong gales from the NE accompanied with a snow storm laying to on the Starboard tack with double reefed main top sail main & foresail and fore top mast stay sail set thus end 7 46 1/2

Monday May 26th Whirling, coming with strong gales from the NE with a snow storm ship hove to with all sail set main top sail main & foresail and fore top mast stay sail set ship on the Starboard tack at 4 PM wore ship to the North heading E SE for one middle and latter part calm from the NW weather cloudy at 6 PM set double reefed top sails and beat NW at 10 PM took the ship heading 3 1/2 thus end Lat 58 56 N Long 145 22 East

May 27th 1858

Sunday June 1st The Wind rose with light rain, so the Gun with
trailing ship heads. At 4 o'clock the wind will subside and the sea
calm. I will send off at 7 PM. we were around and red, and after 6
o'clock the wind receding. At middle and in the part that winds from
the north, we are interested in the heat of the sun in a whole hour
which killed and took minutes. Side can be seen and it is
11 ships in the harbor. The 1st of June

Miss Catherine Courson in the Chest Sea

June 1st 1898

Morality June 2nd There 24 hours light rain, in the 49th
the weather pleasant Shipwrecking about the Sea pinched
within an hour and sailing on 2nd at 10 am with the success
of 2 ships in sight were there employed in sailing them out
Lat 56-14 N Long 142-12 East

Lat 56-12 N Long 142-12 East

Tuesday June 2nd The bludge comes in with light winds, from the SSE
 we are rather pleasant, ships coming about the Ice plenty of ships
 in sight watches employed in boiling a 5 PM spot the boat
 Phillip the first of Green Port ad. and down it came in foggy mist
 and in the port which is bit up for 2 times now 9 ships seen in
 the wind that will take wheel lying with the main top sail to in
 some of the time watches employed in boiling thousands

17th Dec

Wednesday 24th The Windy course with light winds
from the S with thick fog lying with the head in a southerly
thick and tall middle and better part fresh breeze from
the S.W. the weather pleasant Ship anchoring near the
plenty of Ships in sight and a number employed in sailing
thunder

Thursday June 2th This morn in with fresh breeze
from the N the weather pleasant at 6 PM first shot
boiling Spok the G Courtier the Captain went on a
scurvy and hit the gut near breezgun the same with shil gig
at 9 PM doubled reefed the top sail, stand in back and tack
and lay in aback at 9 PM commenced showing colors in the main
solid Spok the Ship Remains of New Bedford cut is in whole
Shorewards S. C. C.

SP. 11.

28. Friday June 6th Windy, clear with fresh breeze from the W with thick fog carrying double reefed topsails, pinched standing down ship standing by the wind tack and tack and layed out on middle beam in fore part foggy at 5 the mud all rain and the W wind tack and tack, rain plentiful, a ship seen off point of Lee this end.

100 (10)

Ship California then Bedford cruising

June 13th 1846

Tuesday June 13th Third day cruise with light winds from the West the weather pleasant. Ship employed in chasing one or two whales 12 ships in sight wheeling one another under and better part light wind from the Eastward. This morning about in the forenoon another whale 4 boats employed in chasing, struck one and drank out this ends the day's work.

Wednesday June 14th Third day cruise with light winds from East the weather pleasant. Ship moving about the fore 4 boats employed in chasing middle and latter part light winds from the East ship standing along at side the 4 boats in the fore saw a great many whales got none however this day.

Thursday June 15th Third day cruise with light winds from the N.W. the weather pleasant commenced boiling, about 5 boats fore after 6 whales at 6 PM came on board and got nothing, middle and latter part fresh breeze from the same steering by the wind tack and tack and laying about saw one whale going fast watches employed in boiling thousands. Lat 56° 12' N. Long 142-14 East.

Friday June 16th Third day cruise with strong breezes from the N.W. the weather pleasant ship lay the wind tack and tack carried on middle and fore part plenty of ships in sight took the ship around then the Captain went aboard with the exploration boiling middle and latter part strong breezes from the N.W. and Eastward carrying hole top sails steering in the wind tack and tack around the fore watches employed in boiling, 2 boats went into the fore saw nothing thousands. No 6's

Saturday June 17th Third day cruise with fair breezes from the N.W. the weather pleasant steering by the wind tack and tack plenty of ships in sight finished boiling middle and latter part fresh breezes from the E.N.E. the weather fine at 10 AM doubled reefed the top sails and commenced storing down in the main hold thousands. No 6's

Sunday June 18th Third day cruise with fair breezes from the E.N.E. the weather foggy steering by the wind tack and tack carrying double reefed top sails and fore part employed in stowing down middle and latter part light winds from the N.W. ship into the fore and had to leave off the weather foggy thousands.

in the Colock Sea W R Huchster Master

June 19th 1856

3 Thursday June 19th Windy, calm with fresh breeze from the W. The weather is not steering by the wind but the wind is coming all out middle and the part the same as yesterday. The sea is very rough and the wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands.

Friday June 20th Windy, calm with light winds from the W. The weather is pleasant fresh breeze from the W. but a whole middle and the part light winds from the same at 4 to 5. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands.

Saturday June 21st Windy, calm with light winds from the W. The weather is pleasant (Ship) in the W. but the ship is sailing middle and the part light winds from the same at 4 to 5. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands.

Sunday June 22nd Windy, calm with strong breeze from the W. The weather is pleasant (Ship) in the W. but the ship is sailing middle and the part light winds from the same at 4 to 5. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands.

Monday June 23rd Windy, calm with light winds from the W. The weather is pleasant (Ship) in the W. but the ship is sailing middle and the part light winds from the same at 4 to 5. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands.

Tuesday June 24th Windy, calm with light winds from the W. The weather is pleasant (Ship) in the W. but the ship is sailing middle and the part light winds from the same at 4 to 5. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands.

Wednesday June 25th Windy, calm with fresh breeze from the W. The weather is pleasant (Ship) in the W. but the ship is sailing middle and the part light winds from the same at 4 to 5. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands. The wind is blowing from the W. and is blowing cutting thousands.

Ship (Continued) of New Bedford

June 26th 1856

Thursday June 26th This day commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward the weather foggy during the night the ship at about four the time came back and part of the time on the 26th ship under double reefed top sails middle and latter part light winds from the SE the weather foggy ship standing by the wind tack and tack with helle top sails set watches employed in setting by jets, tugs, and

No Cts

Friday June 27th This day commences with light winds from the SE the weather foggy ship standing by the wind tack and tack with helle top sails set middle part calm latter part light winds from the SE the weather some foggy steering by the wind tack and tack saw 2 ships and some see the seals. No Cts

Saturday June 28th This day commences with light winds from the NE the weather foggy steering by the wind tack and tack carrying helle top sails middle part foggy latter part the same strong breezes from the E.N.E. with much rain at 9 A.M. saw a dead whale took him to the ship 10 A.M. commenced cutting, so ends cutting much rain foggy No Cts

Sunday June 29th 1856

This day comes in with strong E.N.E. winds much rain foggy employed cutting at 3 P.M. finished cutting started the work saw a part of the head about 40 lbs of Blubber middle part foggy rain from East latter part the same light breeze employed boiling, No Cts

Monday June 30th 1856.

This day comes in with foggy light rain from East head on a wind on board tacked under double reefed top sails foremast employed boiling at 8 P.M. finished boiling head N.E. Easterly on a wind middle part foggy with rain latter part strong East till 11 P.M. with foggy rain at 11 P.M. saw a lot of East tacked under reef top sails foremast, saw a few birds

No Cts

The Captain's Log W. D. Hancock Master

Tuesday July 1st 1856

This day month comes in with strong E. S. E. gales
with fine rain at 1 P.M. began to E. S. E. on a
wine under double reef top sails & left at 4 P.M.
began to N. by W. at 7 P.M. began to E. S. E. fresh
foggy & muzzled top sails & left, strong gales from E. S. E.
with fine rain. Middle part strong gales raised
with much rain. latter part fine moderate
S. by E. began to N. by W. set double reef fore muzzled
top sails, low nothing, thick fog, rain.

N O Kts. but a fog bank,

Wednesday July 2^d 1856.

This day comes in with strong N. E. gales & rain
with thick fog from head N. West on a wine
under double reef top sails & 2 Spencer, at 5 P.M.
began to E. by S. on a wine set the jib & saw
get 15 fathoms water. Thick fog, middle and latter
part the same at 7. The new ship to be would heading N. by N. E.
at 5 to 6 more around the Eastward at 8. The new ship to be would
saw nothing but fog. Thousands. N O Kts.

Thursday July 3^d 1856

This day comes in with fresh breeze from the N. W. with thick fog
to the wind heading N. W. W. covering double reef top sails & per
main & muzzled jib at 1 P.M. were ship to the East were
middle part the same latter part cloudy at 4. The set at sail and
and stand N. W. W. wind ships saw the fog stood in close to the the then
along the the to the East head then out. Jul 30 32 N. Long 141 38 East

Friday July 4th

This day comes in with fresh breeze from the N. W. the weather began clearing
when the the to the East and at 5 P.M. at ahead lowered muzzled
sails at night stand sail and back through the night with the sails
at middle and latter part thick fog with some rain. wind N. E.
this day coming to the wind lost and back with the main & muzzled
about 6 P.M. the time then out. This fourth of July. N O Kts.

Ship California, started crusing in the

Saturday July 5th 1856

The day commences with light winds from the W. E. 1000 feet at the
jiggy. Ship by the main tack and tack with the main to point aback
during the time evening tide up such middle part but in latter light
winds, and the Portland at 8 AM the fog light up and the water
now heavily of wheels chored did not get near them they ~~did not~~
getting out to wind would sure 2 Ships saw the Ice bearing N. by E.
thence

W. E. Cts

Sunday June 6th 1856

Third day commences with light winds from the West went with
same fog saw a few whales chored came in fog had to come on board
saw 2 Ships saw the Ice bearing N. W. Ship by the main tack and
tack part of the time tacking aback middle part light winds from East
with thick fog but good light winds from the N. W. at 10 AM saw and
heard plenty of whales at 1 PM the lowered struck one killed and
took him alongside and commenced cutting 3 Ships in sight and some
Ice thence

W. E. Cts

Monday July 7th 1856

Thursday commences with light winds from the N. W. the weather pleasant
fished cutting saw 2 Ships cutting the Ice in sight bearing N. E.
6 miles in sight saw 2 boats without crew of Ship by the main
tack and tack middle part tacking the main at 3 PM called back
hauled and lowered the boats saw plenty of whales struck one
the crew dived and he went off saw one ship take ice
thence

Lat 56 01 N Long 124 36 East

W. E.

Thursday July 8th 1856

Thursday begins with light winds from the W. the
the weather cloudy saw plenty of whales middle and latter
part strong breeze from the N. E. the weather cloudy Ship standing
by the main along the Ice saw plenty of whales struck
one the line parted lost him thence

W. E. Cts

Charles Geo. W. A. Manchester, Master

Wednesday July 9th 1856

1. The line passed from one in the line the other went off with
 2. The middle and Peter part light in line which was the same
 3. The night and 2 in a line the other was in a line of
 4. The line of the works the other was in a line of

Thursd July 26th 1856

meadow combined with light wind from the N. with thick fog
and with the weather indistinct and the sun completely hidden
middle and latter part light wind from the N.E. the weather
improved and the sun appearing towards 11 A.M.

Friday Feb 27th 1856

Thursday evening with light winds clear. The W & E the weather
clear & dry the fog in sight having W & E stood close in and lowered their
sails. The line parted with the vent off middle and better part
landed from the same ship standing off and on the ice some
pieces of whaler in the ice the steamer took the line and wind
much employed in boiling thousands of lbs. Obs.

Saturday July 12th 1868

maine consist with light vessels from the S^W with light
small sail carrying off the Ice saws as Whales lowered
without success but later employed in boiling milk in an
and a part light wind, rain, with W. in the air at 4 P.M. the 2nd
came from N^W at 10th at 7th 10th lowered 4 boats struck the whale
and the line and went off a 500 lb. Whales finished boiling this end
S^W (6)

Quincy July 13th

This afternoon with light variable wind the S. W. the weather pleasant ship
cruising about the Ice ran across several boats employed in looking for the first
white sea one ship mistook and interpreted light house from the N. it being
on the wind tack and lost the land inside being driven to the West about
over 4 miles all hands employed in stowing down in the main hold stowage
2 No 66

Ship Calgerman New Bedford crew in the

Monday July 14th 1856

Monday commences with light winds from the Eastward with thick fog steering W with all sail & middle and latter part light winds from the S W steering by the wind but not set sun or sail, vessel standing down river in the 1st house sails

Lat 56-00 Long 141-14 East

Tuesday July 15th 1856

Monday commences with light winds from the W W steering by the wind the weather clearing steering E by N with all sail & middle and latter part light winds from the W with thick fog steering E by N for Com with all sail & not sun nothing there until 4 P M Obs

Wednesday July 16th 1856

Monday begins with light winds from the W W steering E by N for Com with all sail & not 1 P M but in the forenoon sails and in the evening and steers E middle and latter part light winds from the W the weather foggy at 4 P M set all sail and steered S at 11 P M the vessel by the wind in the back of the tide with the fore top. Wind black watches employed in ship put by there until 3 P M Obs

Thursday July 17th 1856

Monday commences with light winds from the S the weather foggy by the wind thick and thick with the fore top sail about at night taking the light sails middle and latter part light winds from the S at 1 P M set all sail and steered S for Com the weather clearing watches employed in ship put by sun nothing there until 3 P M Obs

Lat 53-24 N Long 145-15 E

Friday July 18th 1856

Monday commences with light winds from the W W the weather cloudy steering S for Com with all sail & middle particular with thick fog in the latter part light winds from the W the weather clearing steering S for Com watches employed in ship put by sun nothing there until 3 P M Obs

Lat 52-38 N Long 145-11 E

Chetk sen Wth V. Manchester, Master

Saturday July 18th 1854

Wind & rain with light winds from the S. and steering S. E. per
with all sail set then latter pleasant in sailing right S. per
the sailing then sudden light winds middle and latter part of day
from the S. and steering S. per S. and latter part of day
the latter employed in setting up shacks saw nothing there and

Lat 51° 40' N Long 146° 12' East

Sunday July 19th 1854

Wind & rain with moderate the weather pleasant middle part
light winds from the E. & with this steering S. per S. and latter part
light winds from the same the weather pleasant saw nothing there and

Lat 51° 45' N Long 146° 37' East

Monday July 20th 1854

Wind & rain with light winds from the W. the weather
pleasant steering by the wind heading S. W. with all sail
set at 4 P.M. the wind backed up to S. W. by W. at 7 P.M. the
S. and bearing from S. W. by W. to W. S. by S. and off at 1 P.M. backed to
the East wind heading E. by S. middle and latter part of day
from the S. steering by the wind heading E. W. at 11 P.M. backing
the light sails and doubled reefed the fore and main top sails
and then backed to the W. and then east this day's work

Lat 50° 12' N Long 147° 44' East

Tuesday July 21st 1854

Wind & rain with strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind
heading W. by S. per S. and latter part of day the wind
reared and then top sails at 1 P.M. doubled reefed the main
top sail and were around the E. and heading E. S. middle and latter
part of day gales from the same at 1 P.M. backing the fore and
set the spinnaker at 3 P.M. were around to the Westward heading
W. by N. then south

W. C. C.

Wednesday July 22nd 1854

Wind & rain with strong breeze from the S. W. the weather
cloudy with some rain steering by the wind the in middle and
latter part backing winds from the S. and East wind accompanying
with rain at 1 P.M. set top sails and were around steering
S. per S. saw one hump back there and

W. C. C.

Ship Calypso and Bedford

Thursday July 24th 1856

Wind began with strong breeze from the WNW steering by the
cunning hole top sail then rather cloudy and the sun to be seen ships
duty middle and latter part fresh breeze from the Westward
the weather pleasant began with the top sail aback part of the
night latter part steering by the wind heading WNW by the sun
now we go back and are through back the end

Lat 45° 00' N Long 124° 25' East

Friday July 25th 1856

Wind began with light winds from the Westward the weather
pleasant ship by the wind heading WNW with all sail set at 4 PM
can see foggy at sundown clear up ship by the wind heading
WNW by the sun with the corners up middle part out in latter part
light winds from the W the weather pleasant steering by the
wind heading E by N with all sail set sun 2 or 3 in back
these sails

Lat 45° 05' N Long 124° 45' East

Saturday July 26th 1856

Wind began with light winds from the W the weather pleasant
steering by the wind heading E by N with all sail set sun one
sail toward west at sundown took in the light sails and had the
corners up saw a ship passing from at 2 PM middle part light winds
from the same latter part fresh breeze from the W with thick fog
steering WNW with all sail set these sails W Ols

Sunday July 27th 1856

Wind began with moderate winds from the W the weather foggy
steering WNW by the sun with all sail set at sundown took in the light
sail and had up the corners middle and latter part light winds
from the Eastward with thick fog middle part steering WNW
latter part steering WNW by the sun with all sail and nothing
these sails W Ols

Monday July 28th 1856

Wind began with light winds from the E the weather
foggy steering by the wind heading from WNW by the sun
carrying all sail middle part light winds from the same at sundown
took in the light sails and had up the corners latter part fresh breeze
from the E W the weather foggy steering by the wind heading WNW
watches employed in ship duty saw nothing these sails

Lat 51° 35' N Long 122° 45' East

Crusing in the Chesapeake Bay 1856

Tuesday July 29th 1856

Thursdays commin with light wind from the E. We carried all
sail keeping 1/2 p.m. with a moderate weather part light winds from the
the weather the most steering by the wind carried all sail, rather W
saw nothing there ends

Lat 37 30 N Long 153 02 E

Wednesday July 30th 1856

Thursdays commin with light wind from the SE steering by the wind heading from
SE to E. We carried all sail the weather pleasant moderate weather part
from the SE the weather clear sailing by the wind heading
E SE p.m. with all sail not saw anything there ends

Thursday Aug 1st 1856

Thursdays commin with fresh breeze from the SE the weather clear
steering by the wind heading E SE with all sail set moderate
rather part light winds from the same at 10 P.M. took in the light sails
and parted up the canvas secured at 12 P.M. were around in the
at took at 2 P.M. were back again at 4 P.M. saw the Great Ledge
saw in within 12 miles lowered and caught some Cod fish
at 10 P.M. made all sail and steered WNW these boats
W & S

Friday August 1st 1856

Thursdays commin with light wind from the S the weather foggy some
steering WNW 1/2 p.m. with all sail set moderate part light winds from the
steering WNW 1/2 p.m. with all sail set moderate part light winds from the
with a storm steering by the wind heading WNW with all sail
saw nothing there ends

W & S

Saturday August 2nd 1856

Thursdays commin with fresh breeze from the WNW with rain steady
by the wind heading WNW 1/2 p.m. with all sail set at 1 P.M. took
in the top sail and moderate part the same rather part fresh breeze
from the WNW doubled reefed the fore and main top sails
at 10 P.M. were around heading WNW with the fore and
saw nothing there ends

Lat 35 02 N Long 157 15 E

Stage California New Bedford Evening

Sunday August 3rd 1856

Third time in with steam breeze from the N. W. The weather pleasant steering by the polar bearing N. E. 6. 1. at 6 P.M. at late representation by jib. middle part strong breeze from the N. W. W. with thick fog steering N. E. latter part light winds from the same with thick fog at 10 P.M. laced the main to sail black saw nothing there ends N. E. 6. 1. 1/2

Manning August 2^d 1852

These days coincided with light wind from the N W W with the
wind coming with the main up sail at lead making W 1/2 E
but I tried the current found it setting N 1/2 E minute
and interpreted wind and weather the same day with the main
top sail aback till 6 AM at the lead up a little saw one sail
increased round to the Eastward and set all sail at 10 AM tacked
to the Westward at 11 1/2 AM steered N W & thence

18 Nov

Tuesday August 5th 1892

thinking coming with the shallop from the Y.G.W. the weather
thick & raining W.S.E. at 1 P.M. took the Ship Joseph Wags of
New Bedford the Captain came on board & lay about 8 hours
then doubtless received the fore and main topsails at 2 P.M. kept
off steered W by low middle part the same better part being
under from the Y.G.W. with signal raised at 4 to be lifted in
on the Starboard tack and took in the fore and main sail and jib
and doubtless received the main topsail and lay with the main
top sail about at S.W. took in the fore and main topsails and
hoisted full the main topsail and set the fore and main spinn
as one ship in sight laying too on the Starboard tack. These vessels

Sir Cley

Wednesday August 6th 1856

This day we run with two or three from the Y with pig and rain
 We lodged too on the Garbott track with double reefed mains
 top sail mast fore and main spencers. Set middle part the same
 at 11 it was around on the Garbott track heading W
 at 12 it was backwane latter part a little more head
 on the wind West the weather thick and rainy
 at 2 it was double reefed top sail and gill. Gripe by
 the wind heading NW nothing there yet

No. 100 Tuesday

in the Pecheuk Sea Wth Humberston, Humberston

Thursday August 7th 1896

Tuesday evening in twilight wind from the N.W. the weather thick &
 rain falling by the wind with double reefed topsails set ship heading
 N.W. our watches employed in receiving messages and answering said
 top sails & masts middle part of rain later part light rain from the N.W. the gen-
 eral amount at 4 P.M. was all sail and stern by the wind backing N.W. the
 watches employed in ships duty saw nothing strange.

Friday August 8th 1856.

then we commencing with light rain from the S. W. at 11 the weather pleasant steering
 E. by N. the wind becoming W. at 12. 1/2 with all sail set we then employed a
 mending, but at sundown we came in foggy weather passed out with the
 S. E. latter part light wind from the S. W. the weather pleasant steering E. by N.
 at 9 A. M. saw the land bearing N. W. 1/2 N. 5 or 6 miles there we
 Y. 45 500 N. 1/2 S. 157-18 East

Saturday August 2nd 1896

hinder course with light winds, then the 14th the weather pleasant
 & fair. 11 AM 11 PM with all sail set at sunset we were by the wind
 heading 11 11 11 we went 4 miles during 11 11 11 yet could not 30 miles
 made and latter part light winds from the same with a fair with the
 fore & sail aback till 4 PM heading to the Westward then starboard
 11 11 till 6 the fog came in thick could not see the sand bar but to with the
 boat made aback and the channel up and bent them and got the anchors
 at the bow at 10 PM we rounded get 55 fathoms ahead and

Sunday August 10th 1847

Wind begins with light winds from the G^W with fog steering by
the vessel tack and tack just as the time lay in with the first of rain
was at sundown cleared up a little night the G^W and Curlew from W.
to S^W per. Can dist 15 miles middle and under parts light wind
from the S^W the weather cleared and steering to the wind heading it was
at 10 1/2 to 1 to 1 to the E wind then light blowing right E evening
W per. Can dist 20 miles Cap. Curlew from W^W dist 30 miles
then some faint light. These notes. Sat 3rd Dec 1858.

Ship Captaining North Pacific Company

Monday August 11th 1848

Thursday commencing with moderate breeze from the West the weather pleasant steering by the wind at 4 P.M. about Island Point bearing 9 dist 3 miles 12 ships in sight at Anderson led in the light sail and about the corner at Point in the barbed Island bearing E and distant bearing from SE to West per compass 2 bowheads middle and latter part light wind from the SW at 4 P.M. set all sail and stood back until out of the head Island saw a number of bowheads chased with our success. On the dark water of the bay saw 3 ships at anchor off the West shore saw 3 off the bay this evening

Monday

Monday August 12th 1848

Thursday commencing with fresh breeze from the W the weather pleasant steering by the wind at 4 P.M. about Island Point bearing SE distant 4 miles 12 ships in sight at Anderson led in the light sail and about the corner at Point in the barbed Island bearing E and distant bearing from SE to West per compass 2 bowheads middle and latter part light wind from the SW at 4 P.M. set all sail and stood back until out of the head Island saw a number of bowheads chased with our success. On the dark water of the bay saw 3 ships at anchor off the West shore saw 3 off the bay this evening

Wednesday August 13th 1848

Friday commencing with fresh breeze from the W the weather pleasant steering by the wind at 4 P.M. about Island Point bearing SE distant 4 miles 12 ships in sight at Anderson led in the light sail and about the corner at Point in the barbed Island bearing E and distant bearing from SE to West per compass 2 bowheads middle and latter part light wind from the SW at 4 P.M. set all sail and stood back until out of the head Island saw a number of bowheads chased with our success. On the dark water of the bay saw 3 ships at anchor off the West shore saw 3 off the bay this evening

Thursday August 14th 1848

Friday commencing with fresh breeze from the W the weather pleasant steering by the wind at 4 P.M. about Island Point bearing SE distant 4 miles 12 ships in sight at Anderson led in the light sail and about the corner at Point in the barbed Island bearing E and distant bearing from SE to West per compass 2 bowheads middle and latter part light wind from the SW at 4 P.M. set all sail and stood back until out of the head Island saw a number of bowheads chased with our success. On the dark water of the bay saw 3 ships at anchor off the West shore saw 3 off the bay this evening

Ship Continuing the Bayou Cruising in the

Thursday August 21st 1868

Thursdays cruise with fresh breezes from the E & E the weather thick and rainy steering N^W by N with all sail set at 1 P M took in all sail but about 12 reefed top sail fore and main spinnakers and fore topmast stay sail and dished two on the foremast tack heaving to G E by 4 P M from 24 to 25 miles off at 6 P M colored sunset the main top sail middle and last part hoisted under boom the same ship hoisted on the foremast heaving to G E to G G 2 1/2 P M

Friday August 22nd 1868

Thursdays cruise with fresh breezes from the East with clear ship hoisted on the foremast tack heaving to G E with all sail reefed main top sail and fore and main spinnakers middle part the same with foremast hoisted at 10 A M and dished foremast top sail and were moved to the foremast thus ends 1 P M

Saturday August 23rd 1868

Thursdays cruise moderate wind from the N E the weather cloudy steering by the wind heaving to N W with all sail set matches engine in ship dock at 10 A M saw the foremast hoisting N E dismasted middle part in latter part light wind from the N W steering in for the foremast heading N saw 6 ships thus ends 1 P M

Sunday August 24th 1868

Thursdays cruise with light wind from the N W the weather pleasant the foremast hoisting N E 15 miles off ships in sight. Spoke the foremast hoisted foremast middle and latter part light wind from the N E at 9 A M 3 boats went in shore and under the boom to the foremast in co with young and foremast thus ends

Monday August 25th 1868

Monday August 25th Thursdays cruise with fresh breezes from the N E the weather cloudy at 10 A M the foremast hoisting N E 15 miles off ships in sight. Spoke the foremast hoisted foremast middle and latter part light wind from the N E at 9 A M 3 boats went in shore and under the boom to the foremast in co with young and foremast thus ends

Capt. Geo. W. B. Manchester Master

Thursday August 21st 1846

Thursday commencing with light winds from the East with fair steering, 9 A.M. by the watch set out at 3 P.M. and reached at 3 P.M. 33 fathoms. 2 minutes past the same with light winds from the East the weather pleasant the Sun being bright bearing 101° 41' miles thence.

Friday August 22nd 1846

Thursday commencing with light winds from the East the weather pleasant steering by the wind heading W.W.W. in the land at 10 miles in the land 20 miles 3 minutes and 10 seconds past the same with light winds from the East and last stood in within 10 miles of the land then tacked off shore and stood by the wind heading W by N 10 miles.

Lat 37° 46' N

Thursday August 23rd 1846

Friday began with light winds from the S.W. with thick fog steering by the wind heading S.E. to 49° 42' sailing all sail at 10 miles in the land 20 miles 3 minutes and 10 seconds past the same the S. by E to the Westward being the first 10 miles and the last light winds from the same steering by the wind tacked and tacked at 10 W.W. kept of land steering for the land the land 35 miles off shore.

Friday August 24th 1846

Friday began with light winds from the S.W. steering by the land the land 10 miles in the land 20 miles 3 minutes and 10 seconds past the same the S. by E to the Westward being the first 10 miles and the last light winds from the same steering by the wind tacked and tacked at 10 W.W. kept of land steering for the land the land 35 miles off shore.

Saturday August 25th 1846

Saturday began with light winds from the S.W. steering by the land the land 10 miles in the land 20 miles 3 minutes and 10 seconds past the same the S. by E to the Westward being the first 10 miles and the last light winds from the same steering by the wind tacked and tacked at 10 W.W. kept of land steering for the land the land 35 miles off shore.

Warrant

Ship Entering New Bedford Harbor on the

Sunday August 31st 1856

Wind came with the NW breeze from the NW the weather
pleasant ship lying at anchor off New City latter part strong gales
from the NW with rain ship lying at anchor in harbor the wind

Monday September 1st 1856

Wind came with fresh breeze from the NW the weather pleasant
ship lying at anchor off New City latter part strong gales from the NW
with rain ship lying at anchor in harbor the wind

Tuesday Sep 2nd 1856

Wind came with light winds from the SE the weather pleasant
ship lying at anchor off New City at 4 P.M. ship under way and
steamed heading NE by E by E with a light breeze from the NW
and light winds with a light breeze from the NW the ship by the
wind to the Eastward stood by the wind tack and tack through the
night middle and latter part light winds from the same the weather
pleasant at 8 P.M. kept off and made along the coast to the NE wind
5 ship in sight this early Lat 36-02 S

Wednesday Sep 3rd 1856

Wind came with light winds from the SE the weather pleasant
during the day down to the NW wind saw 2 Whales going fast at 3 P.M.
latter part light winds and went in shore at sundown came to anchor
the ship in the light sail and stood off shore heading E by E middle and latter
part light winds from the East at 6 P.M. the land 5 miles off
3 boats and went in shore saw nothing at 11 P.M. came to anchor at all sail
and stood off by the wind heading S by W thus ends

Thursday Sep 4th 1856

Wind came with fresh breeze from the E by E the weather
thick and rainy steering by the wind heading 9 at 4 it cleared up
saw Wicklow Island and by 5 ship in sight at 6
in the back the head at sundown headed by heading S by E
North point of Ghanter Island bearing NE by E 1/2 N light and latter part
light wind from the SE stood by the wind tack and tack through the night
in the morning steamed in the passage heading 9 at 5 ship
in sight the bark Samuel Peet lying at anchor between
Ghanter Island and Wicklow Island about 11 miles

Whitby Sea W D Manchester House

Friday January 1st 1856

Wednesday with light wind from the S. the weather clear & steady. At 11 AM we
for Hunter Bay. At 1 PM the wind died, and came to anchor in 24 fathoms water.
At 2 PM the water was 11 fathoms deep. At 3 PM the wind was 3 fathoms
under way in the third of the current, and the light was in the air.
at 9 PM the wind was pleasant and the ship was in the air. The ship was
saw a whale at 10 PM at 10 PM the ship was in the air. The ship was
at Hunter Bay.

Thursday Sep 6th 1856

Thursday with light wind from the West. The weather pleasant
steering for Hunter Bay. At 1 PM the wind was 1 fathom, and at 6
PM the wind was 1 fathom, and at 6 PM the wind was 1 fathom.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.

Friday Sep 7th 1856

Friday with light wind from the West. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.

1856

Monday Sep 8th

Tuesday Sep 9th 1856

Tuesday with calm. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.

Wednesday Sep 10th 1856

Wednesday with light wind from the S. the weather clear & steady. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.

Thursday Sep 11th 1856

Thursday with light wind from the East. The weather clear & steady. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.

Friday Sep 12th 1856

Friday with light wind from the East. The weather clear & steady. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.
The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air. The ship was in the air.

Ship California New Bedford laying in Shute

Friday September 12th 1856
Mild day commencing with wind from the S.W. and showers of rain. Boat off after whales struck one the crew landed the ship got under way but had to anchor again latter part light winds from the S.W. with rain storm all hands on board the vessel.

Saturday Sep 13th 1856
Mild day commencing with light winds from the S.W. The weather clearing. Ship put anchor in Shute Bay Boat off looking for whales. A saw one ship took a whale at 4 P.M. the wind blew on heavy sea down the fore and main topgallant yards and let at the starboard anchor latter part pleasant gale from the same all hands on board. This evening

Sunday Sep 14th 1856
Mild day commencing with fresh breeze from the S.W. The weather pleasant. Ship laying at anchor in Shute Bay all hands on board at sundown it did not anchor here up the starboard anchor latter part light winds from the S.E. with rain at 4 P.M. a cutter under way and stood over to wind the rocks near 2 or 3 whales lowered with out success at 11 P.M. came to anchor off the West end of Fickel Staff Island.

Monday Sep 15th 1856
Mild day commencing with fresh breeze from the S.W. with rain at 3 P.M. it blew between here and the anchor commencing to Fickel Staff Island came to anchor at 4 P.M. 10 ships laying in the harbor obtaining subsequent prognostics from the same all hands on board.

Tuesday Sep 16th 1856
Mild day commencing with pleasant breeze from the S.W. Ship lay at anchor in Fickel Staff Harbor all hands on board latter part light winds from the S.E. The weather pleasant at 6 P.M. got under way and stood out to the Eward the vessel.

Wednesday Sep 17th 1856
Mild day begins with light winds from the S.E. The weather pleasant. Ship under way standing to tack and back working out the passage between Fickel Staff Island and Big Shute Island. midday and later part light winds from the E. and S.W. with rain. Ship the wind blowing the weather the vessel.

W B Manchester, Master

Thursday September 15th 1834

[illegible]

Friday Sep 19th 1856

Monday 11th Nov. The weather pleasant. Hibernia off
 seven o'clock, saw numbers of Bolacks struck one the line parted at night the
 ship did not hauling. A middle and better part light winds from the rear
 ship crees in side of the hegal lands saw 3 or 4 ships saw plenty of Whales
 a few were killed and taken up by the crew and others were taken and
 for another one. Am

Saturday, Dec 20th 1877

This day, on the 11th of June, 1841, from the ship the men landed with
some men the boat's stroke with her one killed him and took him away
in the night came on very hard could not get in and not so fast
run in. Blowing with the wind and let go both of them just the wind came on
without regret and with cheer and let her go. The next

Saturday, Sep 21st 1856

Winter again, with heavy rain from the W & E with showers lagging in the month.
The country lay with soft mud & flowers were in bud & the ground was in the main
flood. The birds & mammals of New Bedford latter report were moderate
at 5. The cold & all hands were in the water.

Monday Sep 22nd 1846

Hisds. consist with moderate gales from the W. If the weather became
 somewhat boiling and there is some on the shore but guard light is on
 from the W. but it is sloped boiling and commenced with the weather
 1. Ship in sight boiling and sailing then with

Tuesday Sep 23rd 1856

Thinking convenient with light wind, on the 9th the weather pleasant
at 1 P.M. got our anchors and stood out heading N.W. & commenced heaving
again. Fair, part light wind from the E. ship made up of whale struck in
at the starboard got shore killed. The whale nearly 30000 lbs. size was
one ship a nothing. The anchor

Ship California, the Red Cross in the

Wednesday Sep 24th 1856

Thursday commin with light wind from the E. G. the vessel left the
entrance of the harbor in mid morning middle and late part strong
gale from the E. at 3 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 4 P.M.
the North head land bearing W. N. W. dist 10 miles. Ship on the starboard
tack heading W. by E. at 11 P.M. split the main top sail had to
stop boiling the heads.

Thursday Sep 25th 1856

Friday commin with gale from the E. G. the main top sail out at 10
and bent in now. Little more speed at 3 P.M. set down again
for a new main top sail and commenced boiling. saw the schooner
Caring G. M. dist 20 miles. The vessel by the main land had
one ship in sight in sight the vessel.

Friday Sep 26th 1856

Friday commin moderate gale from the East the weather rugged one ship
in sight the standing by the main tack and had and took water here employed
in boiling middle and late part strong gale from the same with rain
sails in standing by the main tack and took water here employed in boiling
one ship in sight all hands employed in stowing down and boiling the vessel.

Saturday Sep 27th 1856

Saturday commin with fresh breeze from the East the weather rugged strong
by the wind tack and took carrying double reefed top sails at 10
employed in boiling and stowing down middle and late part the same
all hands employed in boiling and breaking out the fore hold the vessel
12000

Sunday Sep 28th 1856

Sunday commin with fresh breeze from the W. by E. the weather clearing
and rugged carrying double reefed top sails steering by the wind tack and
took all hands employed in boiling and stowing down middle and late
part calm the vessel in sight bearing G. M. dist 10 miles. 12000

Monday Sep 29th 1856

Monday commin with light winds from the East the weather pleasant
standing in warm breeze all hands employed in stowing down and
boiling middle part light winds. E. with small strong breeze from E. by
carrying top sails steering by the wind tack and took finished boiling
one ship in sight the vessel in sight bearing G. M. at 11 P.M. dist 15 miles
the vessel.

Ship Unrigging then Begun in the

Sunday October 5th 1846

Monday morning with fresh gales from the W Ship laying to heading
99 W beat up the fore top mast fore mast and fore top sail & all middle
and upper part light winds from the W Ship laying to heading to E and
with her employed in sending out a jib boom this early this day
Lat 55 13 S Long 146 40 East

Tuesday Oct 6th 1846

Monday evening with light winds from the NE the weather pleasant
at noon set the top sails and steered by the wind heading E & W
with her employed in heading a jib and fore top mast. The day sail
middle and under part for gales from the same quarter at 11 AM started
sail to under the fore part of the ship lay to heading E & W
Saw nothing this day - W (C)

Wednesday Oct 7th 1846

Monday evening with light winds from the W the weather thick
and raining. Ship laying to heading E & W with her employed in
taking up spurs mid air from the same quarter. The fore
The W & E & W set the top sails under the E & W. The
reefed the top sails saw nothing - W (C)

At 3 AM The Captain ordered the second boat to
take his stowage

Wednesday Oct 8th 1846

Monday evening with strong gales from the West with rising squalls
steering E & E at 1 PM steered NE by carrying double reefed
top sails middle part the same latter part for gales from the NE
at 3 PM set the second main top sails Ship laying too on the
Starboard tack heading 99 W 5th wind the next 7 AM of Oct in the
steering saw nothing this day Lat 54 13 N Long 143 43

Richardson W. B. Manchester, Manchester.

Thursday October 9th 1850

Thursday continued with heavy gale from the SE with rain & ice. On the 2nd took her sailing from 9 AM to 4 PM with a light breeze mainly by sail and fore sail set at 2 PM took in the fore sail and at 5 PM took in the main & fore sail the wind blowing heavy from the SE with rain the fore and main she wore & T and fore & T up & out stay sail set middle and latter part the more saw nothing this week. 210 lbs

Received Oct 10th 18th 58

Blindage comm with her, and gave her the Herewithin ship lying to wit the
 then set at 2 P.M. the wind changed to the Westward set the main top
 sail down and wore ship middle and more under the weather to
 a fair large point and cleared the E. latter part being gale from
 the N.W. with a snow storm at 11 P.M. took in the fore and main top
 sails and cleve reefed the main top sail and steered S.E. the wind

September 1st 1856

Whimsy course - regaled from the 9th the weather calm
steering starboard 1/2 mile and latter part 1/2 mile from
the 9th with new water at 4 1/2 and 1/2 and 1/2 and 1/2
jelly - no further off in back than usual. - 1/2 per cent
Sat 5th 44 W. Day 1813 45 4 East

Sunday Oct 12th 1856

Wiscan, consist with fresh breezes from the W. & the weather greatly
 carried by hole paps with steering N. E. & middle of the night wind
 from the W. & evening hole paps with steering E. & the same ship steering
 E. the weather greatly improved. Lat 48 56 N. Long 12. 50 East

Monday, Oct 13th 1856

Their eyes were with them before from the West then with the eyes
 and make steering by the Sun saw 4 ships at 4 PM saw the Great Frigate
 & dist 12 miles, at 5 PM towed the cutter toward the boat bearing W N W
 one thousand eight bearing & dist 15 miles at 3 PM sighted the vessel
 City & at daylight the the blame on the Guide of the Statelike all the
 saw 6 ships all bound out One taken track middle and late great steering
 one eyes from the other weather buoy at noon the the most sawd being
 9 thousand
 J. G. 1894 5

Grand with Island W. P. Manchester Master

Sunday Oct 19th 1856

Thursday commencing with strong breezes from the W. G. W. with light carrying
all sail steering E per Com middle and latter part, fresh breeze from the same
the weather pleasant steering E by S per Com. Sailing thus ends
Lat 46-17 N Long 176-40 East

Monday Oct 20th 1856

Thursday commencing with fresh breezes from the W. The weather pleasant
steering E per Com. Carrying all sail middle and latter part, the same weather
employed in sailing rigging commenced & thus ends
Lat 45-14 N Long 179-36 West

Tuesday Oct 21st 1856

Thursday commencing with fresh breezes from the West the weather pleasant
carrying all sail steering E per Com middle and latter part, the same weather
employed in sailing rigging commenced & thus ends
Lat 44-05 N Long 177-16 West

Wednesday Oct 21st 1856

Thursday commencing with light breezes from the W. The weather pleasant steering
by the wind heading W by E with all sail set middle and latter part strong
breezes from the same the weather commencing at 1 P.M. taken to the wind heading
W by S per Com. Sailing thus ends
Lat 43-05 N Long 175-00 West

Thursday Oct 22nd 1856

Thursday commencing with strong breezes from the W. The weather pleasant
steering by the wind heading W by E per Com middle and latter part
heavy gale from the same with rain at 7 P.M. taken to the wind heading
at 1 P.M. taken the gale and more topsails and fore sail at 6 P.M.
were worked on the starboard tack heading W by S per Com. Sailing thus ends
Lat 42-05 N Long 173-00 West

Friday Oct 23rd 1856

Thursday commencing with heavy gale from the W. with rain ship on
the starboard tack heading W by S per Com middle and latter part the same
weather moderate wind from the W. with high sea steering
with all sail set weather employed in washing down the ship
Lat 41-05 N Long 171-00 West

Ship Continuing her Voyage to the

Friday October 24th 1856

Wednesday with fresh breeze from the N.W. with thick fog
steering E by S with all sail set middle and latter part
saw a number of the N.E. with thick fog steering by the wind heading N.E.
for some distance employed in ships duty. Made out Lat 41 30 N

Saturday October 25th 1856

Thursday evening with light wind from the N.W. the weather clearing steering
E by S with all sail set middle and latter part the same watches
employed in ship duty saw nothing. Made out Lat 41 30 N

Lat 41 30 N Long 17 00 West

Sunday October 26th 1856

Thursday evening with light wind from the N.W. the weather clearing
steering E by S with all sail set middle and latter part had heavy squalls from the
the I had to shorten sail to a double reefed top sail, main top sail and
foremast latter part heavy gale from the N.W. steering E by S for
with a double reefed fore and main top sail and fore sail
set nothing. This evening. No other.

Monday October 27th 1856

Thursday evening heavy gale from the N.W. steering E by S
fore and main top sails and fore sail steering from E to E by S
at 3 P.M. took in fore and main top sails and fore sail and came
to on the starboard tack with the fore and main spencers set
then away the fore top mast stay sail set at 10 P.M. set double
reef main top sail and fore sail and kept off E by S the night

Lat 39 44 N Long 16 30 W

Tuesday October 28th 1856

Thursday evening heavy gale from the N.W. steering E by S
steering E by S with all sail set fore and main top sails
and fore sail set middle part more moderate set to top sails
latter part moderate wind from the N.W. the weather clearing
saw nothing. Made out Lat 39 12 N Long 16 17

Yard with 2 Lards

David with 2 Lamb W^h P Manchester & Master

Wednesday Aug 29th 1856

First part of the tree is on the S. side of the E. by S. with all soil set
middle and later soil. The tree is a ¹/₂ mile from the water all in soil
in the light soil and soil. The tree is a ¹/₂ mile from the water all in soil
The tree is a ¹/₂ mile from the water all in soil. The tree is a ¹/₂ mile from the water all in soil.

Monday October 30th 1850

First part of the breeze from the N. the weather clearing
by 11 1/2 AM. we with all sail set made and lay to till 12 noon
from the N. steering to the wind bending by N. per the weather
pleasant with no employment in making or mending (ourselves)
Int 34-36 N. Long 158-30 W. 1st

Friday October 31st 1854

part eight miles from the H. stream by the north head
ding & N. E. and the weather pleasant carrying all sail made
in rare speed, viz. 12 miles the same stream, the wind heading from
E. N. E. to N. E. and here employed in running up the gorge till we at last
and were now within three miles. Lat 34 54 N. Long 107 30 West

Yarmouth November 1st 1856

First part fresh breeze from the East the weather usually clearing by the wind heading from N. by E. to W. carrying down parted the fore top mast back near middle part the same but topmast just below the same with squalls went on the starboard back 4 fathoms to fix the fore top mast back stays saw nothing there end. Lat 34 35 N. Long 157 00 W. 11

Sunday September 2nd 1890

First part of the morning on the E. & W. the weather pleasant & ship
on the water heading for the E. with all sail set but the ^{main} mast
latter part strong breeze from the S. at 11 n. l. p. misty till about 12 m. E.
then weather squally ship by the wind heading for the E. thus ends
Sat 33-15 N. Longt 36-15 W.

Monday December 3rd 1840

[illegible]

Ship Sailing of New Bedford Bound

Thursday November 4th 1856

Thursday commin with moderate rain in sight. The weather pleasant middle and latter part light winds from the South East wind with rain and latter wind heading from E N E to NE watch employed in making ship seaworthy. Thunders. Lat 37 19

Friday November 5th 1856

Friday commin with light winds from the S. The weather cloudy. Ship in the wind heading SE by E. Comm middle and latter part light winds from the NNE with light breeze steering by the wind tack and tack saw nothing in ships duty. Thunders. Lat 38 45

Saturday November 6th 1856

Saturday commin with light byling winds from the S. with severe winter squalls. The middle and latter part light byling winds from the all points of the compass steering by E by E. Comm middle and middle right watch employed in ships duty. Thunders. Lat 38 40 N Long 70 40

Sunday November 7th 1856

Sunday commin with light byling winds from all points of the compass middle and latter part the same one ship in sight watch employed in ships duty working the ship to the South. Thunders. Lat 38 23 N Long 70 50 West

Monday November 8th 1856

Monday commin with light winds from the SE. The weather clear and steering by the wind tack and tack middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S W E with moderate watch employed in ships duty. saw nothing there not begin steering. Lat 38 56 N Long 71 30

Tuesday November 9th 1856

Tuesday commin with fresh breeze from the W with squalls steering by E by E. Comm middle and latter part the same 3 ships in sight Thunders. Comm steering by E by E. Comm Lat 38 25 N Long 71 41 West

to the Great with Island of Manchester Harbor

Monday September 10th 1856

The day commences with light falling wind from the E. we get the weather pleasant, ship heading from 30 to 40 with all sail set middle and latter part with light wind from the S. E. the weather mild & ship in good water. Employed in ship's duty at 10 AM got the Red Cross Packet to New Bedford. The Captain went aboard & gave her Star out - 268 for 40 m. Thence out
Lat 22-23 N Long 155-29 West

Tuesday September 11th 1856

The day commences with strong breeze from the S. E. the weather mild & a rain enough sail middle and latter part wind and weather the same but not liked to the start out but very pleasant. At 11 AM ship in sight at 1 PM it was the same the wind the E. part a heavy rain 12 PM ship heading in to the passage this side

Wednesday September 12th 1856

The day commences with moderate breeze from the S. E. the weather pleasant & clear in the forenoon. The harbor with all sail set at 1 PM came to anchor in the Port of England in 30 fathoms of water 70 fathoms of water at 4 PM ship in this port. Turned part the same water employed in washing the ship

Thursday September 13th 1856

The day commences with light trade and pleasant weather. Ship leaving anchor in the Port of England. Middle & latter part the same. Employed in ship's duty

Friday September 14th 1856

This day comes in light air & pleasant. Employed in ship's duty. Middle & latter part, at 3 PM. got under way, & ends running down the Passage at 7 PM. Took the Steam Boat, at 8 AM. Came to anchor in Honolulu Harbor. More ship's

Saturday September 15th 1856

This day comes in with light air & pleasant. Light showers. Middle part the same, & ends

Sunday November 16th 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds
serene weather, one watch on liberty, Middle &
latter parts the same.

Monday November 17th 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds
frequent showers of Rain, Employed painting
boards, Middle & latter parts the same heavy rain

Tuesday November 18th 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds, rain,
one watch on liberty, Middle & latter parts the
the same, Employed on ship's duty,

Wednesday November 19th 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds, & rain,
Employed on ship's duty, one watch on
liberty, Middle & latter part much rain,

Thursday November 20th 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds & rain
Employed on ship's duty, one watch on liberty
Middle & latter part the same

Friday November 21st 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds &
serene weather, Employed on ship's duty, Middle &
latter part, the same,

Saturday November 22 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds & raining
Employed on ship's duty, Paint & pares &
ends this Day & week

Sunday November 23 1856
This Day comes in with light southerly winds
& passing showers of Rain, one watch on
on liberty, ends &

Monday November 24th 1856

This Day Comes in from the Southwestern of
Kings, Employed on ship's duty. Ash. No. 1000
Sent Beaufort at on shore of bilhar, sent a boat
bore on board to help get him off. They got him
came back with 100 lbs. goods, got to quarrelling
of ship, with the Officer, in bilhar. 100 lbs. of
of some of the men, then desired in a shore
boat, middle of latter part the same, some rain,
Antone de Costa deserted, in a shore boat.

Tuesday November 25th 1856

This Day Comes in with light southerly winds
& pleasant weather, some rain. Employed on ship's
duty, some of middle of latter part the same
Manuel de Costa not returned.

Wednesday November 26th 1856

This Day Comes in with light Trades & pleasant
weather. Employed on board, Antone not returned.
Middle of latter part light Trades & Showery, Employed
bundling, board, &c, Antone not returned in Cuba.

Thursday November 27th 1856

This Day Comes in with light Trades & Showery
Employed bundling, Board, Antone or Manuel de Costa
Saw Mr. Reas, ride the Case, four Paces got at
Antone is in the fort, Middle of latter part the same
Showery light airs from South, Manuel de Costa not on board.

Friday November 28th 1856

This Day Comes in with light southerly winds &
Showers of Rain from South, Employed on ship's duty
Middle of latter part the same, light Trades
Showers Showery. Soveras.

Saturday November 29th 1856

This Day Comes in with cloudy weather, light airs
& Showers, weather. Employed on ship's duty
Middle of latter part the same.

Sunday November 30th 1856

This Day Comes in with pleasant weather, some
Showers of Rain, Middle of latter part the
same. Soveras in Honolulu.

Monday December 1st 1856

This Day comes in with calm & blazy weather - the plow on ship's tail, getting rigging on middle & latter parts the same

Tuesday December 2^d 1856

This Day comes in Good weather & employed on ship's tail, making out the ship to get up bows out of water to the north & by the middle & latter parts the same, light wind from South some Rain

Wednesday December 3^d 1856

This Day comes in with fair breezes from E. S. E. & low Rain - employed working the bows & pumping Ground forward to get the bows out of water, wind & water part the same calm in morning,

Thursday December 4th 1856

This Day comes in light & blazy weather employed on ship's bows filling salt water & some of the men running away middle & latter part the same

Friday December 5th 1856

This Day comes in with light airs & pleasant weather some showers of rain employed on ship's bows middle & latter parts the same

Saturday December 6th 1856

This Day comes in with light airs & blazy weather employed on the ship got one long pitter & castings on outwater for bolts by middle & latter part the same

Sunday December 7th 1856

This Day comes in with Good weather & some
wind all Hands on liberty, Middle & latter
part to some rain in the evening

Monday December 8th 1856

This Day comes in with Good weather & pleasant
employment on board ship a part to get started
Bow middle & latter parts to the same

Tuesday December 9th 1856

This Day comes in with pleasant weather
employment getting started Bow middle &
latter parts to the same. Crew still on line
to run away one or 2 at a time so on

Wednesday December 10th 1856

This Day comes in with pleasant weather
& showers of rain employment on ship & boat
Middle part to much rain latter part to
finish the Bows & commence to right ship

Thursday December 11th 1856

This Day comes in with pleasant weather
& some showers light & drizzle in the morning
employment getting ship filling salt water
& 1. Middle latter parts to the same

Friday December 12th 1856

This Day comes in with light & drizzle
employment stowing stores running salt
water &c. got a raft of fresh water
Middle part some rain latter part
stoke water, got one raft &c

Saturday December 13th 1856
This Day comes in with light air & cloudy
weather - Employ getting & storing water
Towing of Snow Shovel & Middle &
Cutter parts the same

Sunday 14th 1856
This Day comes in pleasant weather
- light frosts all hands left on
liberty. Middle & Cutter parts the same

Monday December 15th 1856
This Day comes in with light rain winds
& some squalls of rain. (Employ on
Ship Duty) got of some provisions &c
Middle & Cutter parts the same.
Several of the crew Run away & all
the officers but Mr Francis Discharged

Tuesday December 16th 1856
This Day comes in with cloudy weather &
some rain. (Employ on Ship's Duty)
Painting Ship Inside & out Middle
and Cutter parts the same

Wednesday December 17th 1856
This Day comes in with good weather
(Employ painting Ship & Middle &
Cutter parts the same)

Thursday December 18th 1856
This Day comes in with light air & pleasant
weather (Employ on Ship's Duty) Mending
Middle & Cutter parts & got off the
provisions -

Friday December 19th 1856

This day comes in with light air pleasant weather
Employed on Sunday jobs ship's duty fine's party
Middle part some rain latter part employed
on ship's duty

Saturday December 20th 1856

This day comes in cloudy with some
Rain Employed getting off provisions for 2 boats
Middle & latter part the same

Sunday December 21st 1856

This day comes in quite pleasant all
hands on duty middle & latter the same

Monday December 22nd 1856

This day Employed getting off stuff provisioning
coal & coffee middle part some rain
latter part quite pleasant

Tuesday December 23rd 1856

This day comes in cloudy with much
Rain strong S.E. to South winds, some
Thunder & middle & latter more pleasant
with a heavy swell out tide

Wednesday December 24th 1856

This day comes in cloudy with some
Rain & some hail from South to S.E.
middle part strong southerly wind,
& heavy rain latter part calm
some rain

Thursday December 25th 1856
This Day comes in - cloudy with
some rain & quite strong
employment of Sunday jobs ships out
middle part much rain
latter part calm & rain heavy in
squalls

Friday, December 26th 1856
This Day comes in with much rain &
strong southerly gales middle part
more moderate much rain
latter part calm & some rain
in squalls from E. S. E. start from moor-
ings in some of the squalls

Saturday December 27th 1856
This Day comes in with light airs
& much rain middle part clear
up some, latter part good weather
employment on ships out

Sunday December 28th 1856
This Day comes in with southerly
breeze & cloudy weather some rain
in showers middle part much
rain latter part showers of rain
some snow to southward some
employment on ships out got of some things
from shore

Monday the 29th of January
this day commences with squally weather from
the S. S. W. with rain latter part between 40 barrels
of potatoes from Schaner Maria & a boat
from there and another from the Robinson
for the landing sail. Wind still S. S. W.

Tuesday the 30th

This day commences with strong breeze from
S at work stowing away and getting
ready for sea
S getting ready for sea

Wednesday the 31th

first part wind light from the Southward
latter part light and set up gilly
middle part calm and cloudy latter part light
trades cloudy with some rain

Thursday Jan 1st

first part rainy and calm here last
mornings at work stowing away
middle part cloudy and some rain
latter part unmoored ship and hauled
out trades light and hailing

Friday the 2^d of Jan

first part the pilot came on board
got under weigh and went out
stowed our anchors the remainder
of the day at 6 pm could receive the
ship's main top sails off mainmast
stowed off shore
unmoored square in support
unmoored at 10 pm left at 11 pm
stayed in state about 1000 off carrying
some wine with us

Wine
S
Squally

Saturday the 3^d June

Wind
light
SSE

first part wind light the ship
came on board at 4 o'clock kept
her off till 11 wind light chose making
2d. man for wind with 1st man
breeze from ESE took in top galsant in
in the morning watch latter part
set up fore top masts backstay and
made a boat on deck mending
wind dying away made top galsant
sails steering S 1/2 E

Wind
SSE

Sunday the 4th June

Wind
SSE
Strong
steering

came on with strong breeze
from SSE sitting up foremast
mending boat and sails steering
S 1/2 E which part fine weather
strong breeze steering S 1/2 E
all part strong breeze in fore top
mast steering S 1/2 E low clouds
and perfect ship steering S 1/2 E
fine weather

Wind
light
SSE
steering

Monday the 5th of June
first fair evening strong breeze
steering S 1/2 E nothing in sight
sailing sails cut middle part fine
weather steering S 1/2 E last part
sent up the main royal mast and
sent it mending therefore are
mizen breaking out and blowing

Wind
light
SSE
steering

Tuesday the 6th June
first part fine weather light
breeze mending sails middle part
light breeze steering S 1/2 E last
part sent up the fore
and mizen royal main top galsant
the main steering S 1/2 E

Wednesday the 7th of Jan

under
muzz
up with
S & S
S 11

first part fine weather, took
in the starboard boat and sent
out another been breaking out
the upper hatch and stowing away
looking board and floor carpenter
repairing boats, the cooper setting up
casks, turned light steering, & S
middle part fine weather, latter part
broke out shocks, cleaned out scuttle butt
and fitted a hump into it sent in
the inner holstlay and stripped it steering
& S every thing out

Thursday the 8th of Jan

Strong
breeze
steering
S 1

first part filed up the scuttle butt
sent out the holstlay and set it up
at 4 pm hauled up South carried away
the fore top mast standing sail boom
took in the sliding sails sent up a new
boom not held mending boats
strong breeze this evening
latter part fine weather kept off
S 11 and set stowing sails, breaking
out between decks shifting board
in to small casks blocking away
shocks and so forth

Friday the 9th of Jan

Strong breeze
steering
S 11

first part clear up between
decks fine weather strong breeze
took in the starboard boat and sent
out another setting up a new
upper topmast sent by South with
South and shifted down the upper
S 11 and middle part fine weather
at 11 S 11 latter part sent down
in fore bay and filled a new one
sent it up repaired masts setting
up casks

Saturday the 10th of Jan

Wind strong
from S E
steering
S W

comes in strong breeze from S E
sailed and sitting in harbor
and dried sails and gear
middle part fine weather strong breeze
last part strong breeze steering
S W sent in for more fitting to pass
Wind strong out of a pair of top mast hatches
E S E
steering W S making speed and
strong every thing out

Sunday the 11th of Jan

Wind strong
from S E
steering
S W

first part strong breeze spliced
out the fly jib gages and set them
up and the jib guys carpenter
fitting boats and fitting casks
root hole and washed off painted
ships steering W S broke out flour
and molasses middle part fine
steering W S latter part fine
weather strong breeze every thing
out steering W S

Sat 12th Jan 1782

Monday the 12th of Jan
comes in with strong breeze
from E S E steering W S

Wind strong
from S E
steering
S W

middle part strong breeze steering
W S latter part still continues
fine steering W S come in with
a top mast back strong
and would then make for the
harbor

Tue Jan the 13th of Jan
Sun 1782 Sat 13 1782

strong breeze from S E
steering W S
made for the harbor

Sunday the 18th of Jan

Lat 12:17 S Lon 164:43 E

pm comes in with fair weather

In 24 hours mending sails are held setting on
strong breeze Shacks for water at 4 pm kept off
from E S S W to run to the southward of
S S W

breems range at dark took in
standing sails royals hauled up
the cobwebs all the watch on the
look out for land noon 11 pm Sunday
showing S S W running in under
strong breeze latter part fine weather
saw 40 breeze E S E made all sail
showing S S W

Monday the 19th of Jan

Lat 9:33 S Lon 162:34 E

first part fine breeze fine weather

showing S S W fine E S E

During the night fine weather but for
last part fine weather showing S S W
S S W breaking out Shacks & lifting
up a fine sail for water including
much fine breeze E S E

Tuesday the 20th of Jan

Lat 4:52 S Lon 160:31 E

commences fine weather

fine E S E showing S S W

breaking out Shacks &

a fine sail Shifting on to

out of short casts in to prepare

with part fine weather

E S E hauls a back at 10

and hauls till daylight then

up S S W in gathering blowing

up for water from a soft

getting carries for the

haul boat in view in sight

Wednesday the 21st of June
 Lat. 52° 30' N. Long. 10° 15' W.
 commenced with rain squalls with
 ESE breeze at 11 AM rain cleared
 up at 1 PM but at 2 PM rain came on
 and at 3 PM rain squalls with
 S by at 4 PM rain squalls came
 on board but went on shore again
 and at 5 PM rain squalls with
 the breeze at 6 PM rain squalls
 hoisted up the courses, hauled to the wind
 on the starboard tack standing off shore
 with part squally with heavy thunder
 and lightning latter part fine
 and sail down in shore at 10 PM
 a runner took a pilot who took us
 into the harbor where we arrived
 in 1/2 hour and we were let in the harbor
 by a pilot and a number of boats and
 galleys sails all at the same time
 and coal are laying here

Thursday the 22nd of June
 first part fine weather put up the
 starboard bow boat darning and rove
 new falls painted the boat broke out
 a raft of water carts broken down
 broke out the missionaries goods and
 sent them ashore likewise their
 boat got supper and most of the crew
 went ashore with part squally with
 rain at 11 PM broke the water out of the fore
 hold and started 60 barrels into water
 between decks rain squally till late in the evening

Friday the 23rd of June
 commenced with rain squalls the
 wind from SE started to work
 and broke into pipes and at 1 PM
 broke and sent them ashore for
 water part of the crew sent to
 the 1st of the 1st of the 1st of the 1st
 the passengers here for the 1st of the 1st
 of the 1st of the 1st of the 1st

Saturday the 24th of June
first broke out the startling
side of the fore hole below off the
main deck for water and in the
latter part took out the after
water to make fine weather
again sails

on the 25th of June
first part clearing oil below
the after hatch water was
let the crew go ashore with a part
of the weather the most of the
crew ashore

Sunday the 26th of June
first part fine weather the
crew off ashore latter part
fine weather and water fine
weather

Tuesday the 27th of June
first part got off 4 boat loads of
wood and a raft of water latter
part stowed down wood and
looked the wood last night Kanakago
Exerts

Wednesday the 28th of June
first part getting wood and water
latter part stowing away wood and
water

Thursday the 29th of June
first part got raft of wood
and 2 boat loads of wood to the
port blowing away

Friday the 30th of Jan.

first part getting water made a fire so fast
latter part stove of away and water
caught over run away got him
in the boiler room in iron

Saturday the 31th of Jan.
first part stove of away and
water latter part been cutting a
space for a job beam not hold
stove of away

Sunday the 1st of February
first part getting water and
water got a job beam along
latter part to be fixed it in
stuck in the

Monday the 2^d of Feb.

first part stove of away and
latter part the coral in going out
stuck on a ray all hand to be
getting her off

Tuesday the 3^d of Feb.

the coral got off the reef and
cut side over crew at a head
at sun down latter part
got under weight at sun down
with a fine breeze and went
out side spoke the coral and
right off in contrary blowing
off strong breeze

Saturday the 5th of June
first rain shower breeze at 8
Lat 4-40 Lon 155-5-34 E

Friday the 6th of Feb.
Lat 11:22. Long 153:19 E

Saturday the 7th of Feb

Lat 12:30 Lon 148:41

first part fine weather Wind
S.E. steering 1/2 by E a sail off
the lee beam sent a fore and main
top sails sent the other down to get
down in the night sent a boat
in S.E. wind and rain
morning sails, 1/2 by E in wind
the forenoon steering 1/2 by E

Sunday the 8th of Feb

Lat 12:48 Lon 148:20

first part fine weather light
breeze steering 1/2 by E making
sails wet hold
latter part fine weather light
breeze steering 1/2 by E

Monday the 9th of Feb

Lat 13:10 Lon 146:28 E

first part light weather
steering 1/2 by E in company
with the coral latter part
raised the land guam at 2.40
wind light this forenoon

Tuesday the 10th of Feb

ran down off the tower the
captain went ashore set up
the fore topmast backstay
during the night calm latter
part fine breeze sent a boat
ashore after breakfast sent over
the fore topmast backstay
and overhauling the main
mast up again 11.00 am hoist
up off with a load of corn
took it in and got dinner

Wednesday the 11th of Feb

Lat 13°30' Lon 144°56' E

sent the boat ashore after
some fine breeze from the
SE at sundown the boat
came up with the captain
and 10 men left off steering 44° by
night at which time the night
watch was kept breezing on morning
fore top sail and setting down
fore top mast rigging heavy swell
from the SE with the coral on the
sea quarter about 4 miles off

Thursday the 12th of Feb

Lat 14°10' Lon 143°10'

first part squally wind hauled
to the SE with a heavy swell
went to the coral hull down
on the sea quarter saw a shoal
of blackfish first at sunrise on
during the night squally look
in top galant & sails latter part
strong breeze from SE steering
38 by 38 set top galant sails
went near within top sail boom

Friday the 13th of Feb

Lat 14°40' Lon 138°32'

first part strong breeze steering
155 wind SE making boat
sails during the night strong
breeze from the SE steering
38 by 38 latter part light breeze
from the SE squally from
SE steering 38 by 38 weather
in night making small boat
sails

Saturday the 14th of Feb.
first part part strong breeze from
the SE steering 345° 35'
Lat 13° 45' Lon 133° 10'
middle part, fine weather strong
breeze from SE latter part
fine weather wind backing
to SE steering 345° 35'

Sunday the 15th of Feb.
Lat 14° 08' Lon 132° 33'
first part fine weather strong
breeze from SE steering
345° 35' set a fore top mast
sliding sail wet hold pump
ship latter part fine weather
strong breeze set lower st.
sail steering 345° 35'

Monday the 16th of Feb.
Lat 15° 40' Lon 129° 25'
first part fine breeze
steering 345° 35' wind SE
saw a whale at 3 pm hauled
aback and lay an hour but
saw no more of him but
supposed him to be a sperm whale
latter part fine weather
wind SE steering 345° 35'
breaking out the after hatch

Tuesday the 17th of Feb.
Lat 19° 25' Lon 126° 53' E
first part fine weather
wind SE steering 345° 35'
all in down the fore mast
sitting sitting up rigging
wind freshened during the
latter part strong breeze
steering 345° 35'

Wednesday 18th Feb

Lat 20 25 Lon 123 25

First part strong breeze of
steering 45° 45' at dark look
in up galant sails courses and
came to the wind on the stern in
dark having of by account 20
miles from battan latter part
kept off at day break under
all sail raised latter part
of fore running through a
southeast of it strong breeze
and squally steering 45° 45'

Thursday the 19th of Feb

first raised sperm whales
at half past 10 lowered away
got 3 lost 2 lines and 6 fangs
got over cutting gear down at
dark and set quarter water gear
top sail on the cap aback the fore
and mizzen braced full standing
45° by 45° steering breeze till 10
the night commenced cutting but
in night cutting to the water
finished cutting at 10 at 12 past
of wind strong and squally raised
a school of sperm whales at 10 am came
away the starboard boat went on
but did not get just over on board
and kept off 45° by 45°

Friday the 20th of Feb

Lat 20 45 Lon 120 31

First part cutting up
blubber and putting it in
the evening with many
double the top sail steering
45° by 45° wind 45° 45'
latter part fine weather
started the vessel clear
away the sails were set

Saturday the 21st of Feb

the 21st light the
first part hailing finished
clearing away the hoar-frost put
the vessel in water hailing been
saw 5 guano trees after noon
steering NNE all sail out
latter part fine weather hailing
at daylight this morning a flock
of junks in sight steering NNE
at nine o'clock raised the land
Pedro Branca and soon after the morning
mist at 11 took a pilot on board

Sunday the 22nd of Feb

first part fine weather
hailing wind dying away shed down
down the coast till dark then
hauled on the wind off shore but
not off long SE latter part finished
hailing fine weather made
all sail at day light hauled for
long long NNE wave SE

Monday the 23rd of Feb

first part fine weather
got to anchor in bay
bay at 3 pm for the
last and another and gave
her 50 fathoms of chain and
heeled the sails and so on
latter part setting up top mast
again and taking down the cap-
tain ashore

At anchor in Hong Kong

Tuesday the 24th of Feb

first part fine weather
at work getting rigging and
storing down. latter part strong
breeze the stowage was not done
there are likely finished having
more room in the fore top and
backstays and a few up

Wednesday the 25th of Feb

at anchor in Hong Kong
first part fine weather
in afternoon ship's crew a
little of every thing strong
traces later part fine weather
nothing special done and some
rigging the stowage was not
done latter part

Thursday the 26th

first part fine weather
working off and on
and packing the boxes
latter part part of
weather took in board
68 tubs of potatoes
and sent 53 gallons of spermaceti
oil ashore

Back

Friday the 27th

at anchor in Hong Kong
first part fine weather
storing away potatoes
packed ship's stores in
board latter part fine
weather nothing special
done

Saturday the 28th of Dec.
at anchor in Hong Kong
first morning with heavy
fog & rain & the
coasting of the peninsula

Sunday the 29th of Dec.
first part of morning
in sailing, heavy first
heavy shower, then
we went to anchor & washed
up & in afternoon
latter part of morning took in
30 percent of potatoes

Monday the 30th of Dec.
first part cloudy & rather
nothing doing at anchor
in Hong Kong latter part
cloudy weather showing some
specimen of

Tuesday the 31st of Dec.
at anchor in Hong Kong
first part fine & clear
then a squalling rain
and in afternoon heat the
sun but no fresh breeze
we went out part of morning
sailing boat.

Wednesday the 1st of Jan.
commenced with rain
took up the blockade of anchor
in latter part cloudy all
ready for sea

Thursday the 5th of March

Took the anchor pilot and
went down at 10 am wind
light at dark commenced rain
strong from S.E. got out side
at 12 am took in top gallant
sails double reefed fore and
mizen top sails and sent the
watch below latter part
strong breeze from the S.E.
heading S.E. fogs in sight
clearing up

Friday the 6th of March

first part stored the anchor
chaining stind strong from
S.E. under whole main
and double reefed fore and
mizen top sails and ship
at dark heading S.E.
latter part wore ship at 1 pm
strong breeze heading S.E. by E.
fore noon better weather than
out the cups and set main
top gallant and fore and
mizen main sails

Saturday the 7th

Lat. N. 40 240 Lon. 115 39
first part strong breeze
but the fore and main
sails heading S.E.
latter fine weather
strong breeze saw
a sail and started
back when the fore and main
sails were heading S.E. on
the barometer took with
main top gallant set
and fore set out

Sunday the 8th of March

Lat 18° 38' Long 116° 10' E

first part strong breeze from
SSE till the main top sail
disappeared. In the afternoon
mizzen top sail set and
hole broken out. Latter
part strong breeze during the night
took in the main top sail and
and fly jib put reef in the mizzen
top sail at 4 AM. Double reefed the
fore top sail leaving 8 on the larboard
tack.

Monday the 9th of March

Lat 18° 25' Long 119° 00'

first part strong breeze from
SSE heading E. at sunrise
took in the cockpit at 4 PM. Double
reefed the main top sail wind
increasing. 10 PM took in jib
and main sail and close reefed
the mizzen top sail. Latter part
of the night better weather at
day light clearing. Took in fore
top sail and close reefed the mizzen
top sail at 8 AM took in the mizzen
top sail and fore sail nothing on
and close reefed main top sail and fore sail
and main spinnaker fore top mast stay

Tuesday the 10th of March

Lat 18° 00'

first part commences with
gale from SSE on the Starboard
back heading SSE by S till
about 3 PM set the fore top sail
a sail passed us on the other tack
about 2 miles to the leeward the
weather looking better. wore
day at sun set heading E by S
after first part of night
set the fore top sail with
and fore

Wednesday the 11th of March
Lat 14° 32' Lon 120° 05'
first part mending main top
sail raised the sand at half past
3 pm right ahead & by 8 stood in
till dark saw a ship on the weather
beam, wind dying away were ship
making S 1/2 W and made off sail
wind light strong breeze close
under and the night spent
fore and main top sails and main
sail latter part wind dying away
were ship after break fast heading
S S E all hands mending sails

Thursday the 12th of March
for Lat 15° 23' Lon 121° 00'
first part fine breeze heading E
got two top sails aloft this afternoon
also set the main top galant sail
were ship at 5 pm S 1/2 W by 8 within
4 or 5 miles of hazon coast breezing
at again this evening took in the
the main top galant sail heading
S 1/2 W from weather during the night
were ship at daylight and it was
main top galant sail broke out a new
main sail and bent it to work on
the old one strong breeze heading E S E

Friday the 13th of March
Lat 19° 12' Lon 121° 49'
came on with strong breeze heading
E by S mending the main top
gill tops and mizzen top ship at
Sun down heading S by E during the night
strong breeze heading S S E latter
part fine weather mending main sail
heading S S E at 12 M took a ship
heading S S E

Saturday the 14th of March

Lat 20° 44' Lon 120° 38'
first part fine weather side
large breeze S.E. morning rain
locked ship at 4 o'clock heading S.E. &
latter part light from the S.E.
morning rain & rain & rain & rain
morning rain & rain & rain & rain
stay and stay the same up with the
into but stay and feel a sailing on the
ship fine weather wind light on
repairing masts

Sunday the 15th of March

Lat 21° 12' Lon 121° 31'
comes in with fine weather
light breeze working out between
fog, rain and the barges tackled ship
all recovered with bottle of tobacco
two points on the sea base 12 miles
off heading S.E. & rounded the corner
Hawaii light it laid down the morning
away in the east wind still light
at 3 o'clock a heavy squall struck from the
S.E. & carried away the jib and by jib masts
gold chains, cleaved down look up top gallant
sails double reefed the top with square jib and
mainsail got two tacks on the jib then and
morlingale staff heading & land astern
8 miles off before breakfast close reefed
the top and mizen, top white about 10 o'clock
to sea away heading E

Monday the 16th of March

Lat 21° 43' Lon 122° 40'
comes in with wind from the S.E. &
heading E going away toward one reef
out on the jib the mizen the top
fine weather light breeze latter part
of rain rain & rain & rain & rain
all sail making E by South

20) Tuesday the 17th of March

Lat. 21° 43' N. Lon. 123° 40' E

first part fine weather wind light
and heading to the E. tacked ship at
3 pm heading S. mending jib boom
but water filled stovehole blocks fore
and main top sails during the
night wind light from E heading
S. S. E. latter part hauled out a spar
for jib boom mending flying jib fine
weather wind light from E S. E. spreading
S. E. strapping blocks making spar
again

Wednesday the 18th of March

Lat. 23° 00' N. Lon. 123° 42'

came in with light wind from
E S. E. heading E S. E. by E mending
fly jib strapping the fore and main
club garnet blocks and sheet blocks
and put a new reef band on
the main top sail. wind light
part light weather wind S. E. heading
E S. E. latter part fine weather wind
light heading S. E. Carpenter to work
on a jib boom rattling down main
top mast rigging fitting a new main
fore top gallant backstay.

Thursday the 19th of March

came in with light breeze from
the E heading S. S. E. tacked ship
at 4 pm heading E S. E. got up the
fore top gallant backstays and set them
up breezing on the morning from
S. S. E. heading E S. E. mended front stoway
before heading E S. E. latter part
S. E. mending fly jib worked in
fore top gallant backstays
wind light

Thursday the 20th of March

Lat 22.57 Lon 126.14
commenced with light breeze
E & S E heading E, lowered ship
at sundown heading E by N
striking blocks putting rigging
up and at night made fast
E heading S by E in the morning
striking blocks the rigging E by E
broke out a cask of bread the
morning

Friday the 21st of March

Lat 22.40 Lon 126.44
first part light weather heading
E extending fore top sail striking
blocks at 4 pm kept off (10.00)
breeze freshening the wind
blowing S by E the ship
batter through fore mast & under
main top sail putting up
bulb eyes on the bows for the
mast stays Wind S E steering
S by E

Sunday the 22nd of March

Lat 26.46 Lon 126.08
first part fine weather
breeze S E steering S by E
but over the side with
men went and bent it again
breeze freshening the wind
blowing S by E at 10.00
the ship went and the stays
up the mast under main
top sail put up bulb eyes
on the bows for the mast
stays

Sunday the 23rd of March

Went on with strong breeze
from S.W. at 11 AM. with
upset the fore & sail upon ship
to pass through off Carrasco among
the big bank on the main top sail gave
double reefed and got a strap on it
and to give it motion in main sail and
it is now up at 3 PM. latter part
of the weather heading E.S.E. on the
barboard tack under double reef
and forward

Tuesday the 24th of March

In 29 34 - 12.8 - 34

Went on in strong breeze from S.W.
and at 11 AM. with
heading S.W. at 11 AM. with
upset the fore & sail upon ship
to pass through off Carrasco among
the big bank on the main top sail gave
double reefed and got a strap on it
and to give it motion in main sail and
it is now up at 3 PM. latter part
of the weather heading E.S.E. on the
barboard tack under double reef
and forward

Wednesday the 25th of March

part part was right

upset the fore & sail upon ship
to pass through off Carrasco among
the big bank on the main top sail gave
double reefed and got a strap on it
and to give it motion in main sail and
it is now up at 3 PM. latter part
of the weather heading E.S.E. on the
barboard tack under double reef
and forward

Thursday the 26th of March

Lat 31°30' Lon 124°15' W
first part fine weather light
breeze on the starboard tack heading
E 1/2 S. wind veered the mizen top sail
and sent it without the gaff and
fly jib and bent the d'ores this
evening breezing up in
latter part backed ship at 2 AM heading
S E fine breeze overhauling cutting
with the mizen top sail. Sails
backed ship at 11 AM heading S E
fine weather

Friday the 27th of March

Lat 32°35' Lon 124°15' W
commences hazy weather wind
hauling to the S and flying away
ported the mizen cutting falls
during the night rain latter part raining
light breeze from the S E on the
starboard tack heading E S E thick
more ship 12 m heading W S W
hauling to the S E

Saturday the 28th of March

Lat 33°10' Lon 124°54' W
comes in with rain and thick weather
and much wind about 3 PM on the
starboard tack heading W S W breeze
from the S E sent falls the mizen top sail
and the mizen top sail. The weather
improving flying breeze from the S E
heading of 6 mizen top sail. At 1 PM
light at first part 8 AM wind and rain
and shifted into the S E and cleared in
breeze raised the top sails took in the
main sail heading E S E at 11 AM heading
the land was seen to the S E
John Adams 64

Sunday the 29th of March

Lat 33 18 Lon 128 34

coming in with double reef top sails
weather looking bad squared the main
and kept off 3 by 8 along the at 3 pm
took in the fore sail and luffed to on
the starboard tack bearing S by E 1/2 S
breeze from the S E at 10 pm took in
fore and main top sails a moderate
breeze from the S by E at 11 pm day
light set the fore and main top sails
close reefed at 8 am took in the main
at 3 more ship bearing E S E wind
still strong

Monday the 30th of March

Lat 33 21

coming in with a gale from
the S E on the starboard tack
bearing E S E wind increasing
at 3 pm took in the fore top sail
and close reefed the main raised
the land and were ship at 6 pm
took in fore sprucer bearing S E 1/2 S
during the night wind lightening away
at 1 pm sprucer luffed fore
sails along were ship at 4 pm
bearing S E wind lightening towards 12
at 12 in thick and rainy

Tuesday the 31st of March

coming in thick and rainy
wind light set fore top sail
towards night breezing on
were ship at 4 pm bearing S E
off still continues thick during the
night. Shows signs of rain wind
lightening gradually to the S E latter part
were ship at 6 am bearing
E S E showing ship to the leeward
third barling ship bearing S E still
thick and rainy were ship at 12
bearing S E 1/2 S

Saturday the 4th of April

Lat 36:11 Lon 131:49

comes in with squally weather heading
S 60 W 8:30 PM for lights and being
dark in light saw a sail on the weather
beam at sundown look in main sail
main top & lantail wind light from
S 60 W during the night light wind
from S 60 W & in the morning ship
close to spoke her South hatter of
fair hatter captured on our board
at 10 AM came away & light from
S 60 W a rock bearing off in light
put out the Starboard bow boat

Sunday the 5th of April

Lat 36:11 Lon

comes in with fine weather
light wind from S 60 W heading
by the wind S 60 W & in company
of the South hatter look in land
at sundown squally during the
night wind S 60 W main sail at 10 PM
light fine breeze fine weather signals
seen on weather beam were still
and passed within about 5 miles of it
and kept off with S 60 W hatter
and sulphur bottom but no sight
whales

Monday the 6th of April

Lat 37:32 Lon

comes in with strong breeze
from S 60 W steering S 60 W
raised 3 sail ahead gaining
ahead got down to them about
sundown and spoke the American
the captain gave aboard one
of the South hatter the other a
dark during the night at 10 PM
light from S 60 W
S 60 W

Tuesday the 4th of April

Lat 38 40 Son

comes in with light winds and
fine weather visited Eagle & Isling
to pass the Cape the reputation was
this evening the gratitude the
captain's aboard here calm and
pleasant in the night fine weather
light breeze from the S steering SE
later part light breeze blowing from
by S and light breeze after repeating
about making Springfield and north
in the night son in what a sail
in sight

Wednesday the 8th of April

Lat Son

comes in with fine weather light
breeze from S steering by the wind
SE by S passed the Cape within 8
miles and making this evening
to the SE took in top gallant sails and
fly jib at sundown put the main
sail during the night wind light and cooling
made sail shifted S.E. took in ship. tacking
& during the forenoon wind light and calm
steared in sight bearing S by E cloudy
weather no water

Thursday the 5th of April

Lat 38 Son no obs

comes in cloudy weather a wind back
to the E at 2 o'clock commencing then
wind veered back to the S.E. and breeze
was steering SE at 4 o'clock could not
the top sails and put the main sail
back up the fore sail steering SE
strong breeze and sailing well and away
during the night making more sail put
down breeze came in thick and foggy
when 8 o'clock put up fore sail and
took in the main sail to put in a
sail

Friday the 10th of April

Lat 31° 51' Lon 132° 08'

came on with light wind and
fog raised a ship's
hawsers and wharves
out fore hold setting up
during the night light wind from the
E. latter part wind light from
E & S on the starboard tack by the wind
beating S & E foggy part of the tide
making some warps setting up
sawed up a spare top mast and put it
below

Saturday the 11th of April

Lat 38° 20' Lon 130° 00'

came in with cloudy weather
fog seen nothing doing ship
work at sundown took in sail
and set boats crew watches
during the night wind light from
E & S day light called all hands and
made all sail were E heads
S & S fore, breeze saw two fire boats
that were on fire cut water setting
up casks getting rigging strong weather

Sunday the 12th of April

Lat 39° 09' Lon 130° 00'

came on with cloudy weather

Went S & E looking ship hawsers
hauling S & W towards night
came in thick and raining filled
up fore hold water on the fore top
saw at dark took in to double reef
and set the sails they rained all night
latter part rain and strong breeze from
S thick fog wind increasing took in
the fore and mizen top sails
at 11

Monday the 13th of April

comes in with thick fog strong
breeze towards night wind backed
by S.W. and dill away were ships
having S.W. at East got quarters water
during the night wind backed to the S.
and blacked on close reefed the main
top sail at day light head being E.
boreward moon was edging away
saw a faint off the weather horizon

Tuesday the 14th of April
Lat 34° 1' Lon 133° 21'

comes in with fine weather

wind dying away were ships
and got double reefs heading
S.W. by W. this evening wind
light and clear weather in the
morning fine breeze from S.W. made
all sail and left off the fine
weather wind dying away at the water

Wednesday the 15th of April
Lat 34° 21' Lon 133° 41'

comes in with fine fine weather
color nothing in sight part part

of the night color in the morning
Strong breeze from the S.E.
made all sail heading S.S.W.
saw four backs and bustards backs
but no sight of any other
birds

Thursday the 16th of April
Lat 34.44 Lon nearly
unrecorded but we have some
gale force setting up & backing,
black squalls making gale wind
backing & backing at each
put her under 3 or 4 mile reef
daylight near sail steering S by E
saw 4 hump backs about 5 or 6
backs but no right whales
to 10 o'clock, more seen going
away

Friday the 17th of April
conceal in calm towards
far hump backs left could
not start sun down took
in to 4 mile reef, calm
made sail, at daylight steering
S by E raised a sail ahead whaling
sail & 2 right whales she had caliced
at 10 o'clock raised 3 whales lower
galley & then and came on board
8 men of 11 fine breeze

Saturday the 18th of April
Lat 36 42 Lon 133 35-
first part fine breeze
steering S by E at 4 pm was
ship heaved at E showing
water all sail fine weather steering
to raised, whales not break, all and
lowered upon but did not strike
came aboard to 5 men & 10 of whales
and with calm

Sunday the 19th of April

Lat 36 54, Lon 134 25

Monday the 20th of April

Suesday the 21th of April

Wednesday the 22^d of April
Lat 36 48 Lon 133 15

comes in with fine weather raised
upholer tomorrow morning and gave chase
but could not strike. Spraying on some
mackerel at 4 pm and breast forewing
raised two more at sundown but did
not recover. Look in to Doubtless
during the night several divers
saw a seal at daylight which was
heading to the S.W. raised whales at 9 am
longer on again. Some chasing all day
were light plenty of whales and
water as the first

Thursday the 23^d

Lat 37 13 Lon 134 03
comes in with weather, chased
no whales all this afternoon
heaving up wind S & look in
sail but have not. Storm breeze
at daylight made double reef on
sails at 9 AM made all sail
but a main topsail come in
squally couple days at 11 AM
wind to S and rainy

Friday the 24th

comes in with fog and
again heaving up on the
Starboard look at 3 pm
clearing up kept after 5 PM
at 10 AM raised two
whales kept to and took on sail
fine weather light wind S
coming breeze during the night
set the fore sail at day light at
4 PM and made double reef on
Sails the S.W. was stiff breeze S.W.
& at the same time blowing strong
but no work

Saturday the 25th of April

Lat 36° 00' Lon 134° 33'

commenced with strong winds from NNE
beginning to the S. several streaks in sight
from back wind going away at noon
further the courses during the night fine
weather with light S. by E. light breeze
at 10 am. Sailed back from home
and a party of the regular crew of the
ship. At 12 pm. S. by E. backed again
at half past 4 morning is N. strong
breeze with hauling to the S. backed again
at 10 am. S. at half past 5 morning is
light.

Sunday the 26th of April

Lat 34° 00' Lon 134° 11'

commenced with fine weather
morning to the S. at four o'clock
came to 38 miles back at
5 pm. and tacked ship heading
S. by N. wind light carrying to night
whole top sails and courses, morning
made all sail steering S. by E. fine
breeze from E. and then in sight
of the back.

Monday the 27th of April

Lat 34° 00' Lon 134° 25'

commenced with fine breeze from
SE. steering S. by E. seen nothing
to day but fine back at 10 am.
took in sail steering S. at 10 pm.
up to morning S. at 12 pm.
were ship made all sail at day light
steering SE. wind light breeze
at 12 pm. wind going away back in
the night back to repair part and
another.

Tuesday the 28th of April
Lat 38°44' Lon 133°25'

seems in calm morning
the wind beat feeling soft & fair
generally and not at times
but in light and sail and the
it saw a ball to the south 18° still
order sail all night light air in the
morning, steering S.E. nothing in sight
tackling about decks

(Off)

Wednesday the 29th of April

Lat 38°03' Lon 133°41'

seems in calm morning and
light air from S.W. sailing
in light steering S.E. broke
out water and held from fore
ship this evening left air from
the S steering S.E. by E light breeze
during the night from S. further
out fine weather light breeze
during the day raised a ship off the
weather more whaling commenced
the main top sail under a whale
and turned away at 11 o'clock

Thursday the 30th of April

Lat 38°26' Lon 133°16'

seems in calm morning and
fine weather during the day
the main top sail after about
latternoon and up the fore
sail on the top of the mast and
hailed a ball the two were two
times on the top of the mast
and 18° light breeze during the
night from the S.E. with a
look to the S.E. saw a whale and
lowered away at 10 o'clock near
morning to sail but not to order

Friday the 1th of May

Lat 38 41 Lon 128 54

comes in with fine breeze
from the S. Ocean. Chasing
all day. All the afternoon. Steady
the S. Coast of the whole. Stood to the E
all night. Had yards aback. Made sail in
the morning. Steering E. S. E. raised
a shift off the Southward and on
the weather. Saw supposed it to be the
black eagle fine breeze from S.

Saturday the 2^d of May

Lat 38 30 Lon 127 20 E

comes in with fine weather fine
breeze steering S. E. wind S. S. W. Saw
six French tacked ship heading S. W.
Saw and took in the double reef
calm during the night made sail at
daylight. Light air from the E. S. W.
weather. Three ship to the S. W. E. making
main top sail about 10 A.M. Set on
the hauler up the courses. Steered
E. S. W. Bar 4 fathoms.

Sunday the 3^d of May

So. E. S. W.

comes in. Light S. W. breeze. About
the 10 A.M. Lat 38 50. Fine weather. Ship
coming E. S. W. took in top sail. About
10 A.M. fresh breeze from E. S. E.
at work double reefed. Having finished
finished mending the main top sail
morning made all sail. Set in this
morning and fell calm. Lit up bar
about 10 A.M. Light breeze from
S. W. S. W. S. W.

Monday the 4th of May

1st part the fog
light with fog

So (Ch)
comes in light breeze from
the S by E some fog clearing
West at dark took the anchor
to double reef, and the fog
was hauled to the E & E
at day light made sail
during 18th 18th 18th saw the
ship the log showed
at 8.50 in the air with
fine breeze running with
foggy

2nd part the fog

3rd part the fog
some at E & E with
foggy

Tuesday the 5th of May

So (Ch)

1st part the fog
light with rain
and fog

comes in with rain and
thick fog during 18th 18th
at sundown double reef
and luffed to on the larboard tack
with head gear about 10 miles
later foggy thick fog on water

2nd part the fog

Wednesday the 6th of May

So (Ch)

comes in with calm and thick
fog heard whales spouting

1st part
thick fog
and calm

but have not seen any
better part foggy breeze
heaving to the S by E spoke
the Green United States and
and thick fog and heavy
breeze

2nd part
foggy calm

first part
strong breeze
from S.E. with
fog

after part
strong breeze
from S.E.

Thursday the 7th of May
Lat 46.01 Long 136.00
first part weather to
the S.E. and E. and on shore
sail strong breeze and
foggy strong breeze during the
night were ship at 10.00
hanging E.S.E. at 11.00
at 12.00 we saw several ships
off S.E. by S. saw several ships
to the S.E. and
saw 4 fair boats

first part
strong breeze
from S.E.
no fog

after part strong
breeze from S.E.

Friday the 8th of May
Lat 38.26 Long 137.38
came in with strong breeze
steering S.E. by S. till 4.00
were then on S. saw 2 ships
going to the S.E. at sunset
looked in the course and
saw 1 ship to heading S.E. by S.
after part strong breeze at 10.00
kept off all sail out at 10.00
hauled up S.S. saw the land
wrote notes this morning
do not speak here saw few boats

came in with
strong breeze
from S.E. and
hauled up S.
at 10.00
S.E. and light

Saturday the 9th of May
Lat 39.24 Long 136.34
came in with strong
breeze steering S.E. by S. till 2.00
hauled up on the wind heading
S.E. at 10.00 hauled up
ship heading S.E. by S. and
heading to the S.E. at 10.00
hauled up S.E. by S. during the
evening sailing most of the time
sailing & heading to the S.E.
at 10.00 hauled up
at 10.00

1875

11. 11. 11

2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
3 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
4 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2

Wm. B. W.
Associate
Gen. Manager

11. 11. 18

Wednesday the 13th of May
Went SE
once this afternoon at sundown
look in sail during the night
coming and strong breeze
made whole topsails on the
morning were ship heading
SE by S double reefed
set on for double for four
hours these four hours

Thursday the 14th of May
Lat 45-00 Lon 134-42

Went SE
came in with strong breeze
more ship heading SE
by S under double reef
towards night weathered away
nothing in sight
morning thick fog set in
set the large sail Wind SE by E
steering SE nothing in sight
at 11 AM backed to the
SE

Friday the 14th of May

Lat 37-40 Lon 137-17
came in with strong
breeze, heading SE
steering, about at sundown
took on sail went back
to the bearing the vessel
in thick fog and still
calm thick and calm

Saturday the 16th of May

comes in thin fog
wind from the West
light breeze and this
morning the weather is
breezy and clear with
breeze from the West and calm

Sunday the 17th of May

comes in thick and foggy
calm till 4 pm
spoke ship from the colour
came at night made all sail
at daylight light breeze steering
S.E. raised anchors at 10 am
and hoveid away a bark and
ship to windward

thin light
fog

Monday the 18th of May

Lat 39°30' Lon 134°24'
comes in chasing whales
came on board on the
at 4 pm and left off
S.E. at about middle night
the wind became S.E.
and a fine morning light
breeze from S.E. nothing
in sight all sail out

thin
fog
and breeze

thin
fog
and breeze

Sunday the 19th of May

Lat 40° 40' Lon 138° 40'

Light breeze
steering S by E

coming in cloudy weather
light breeze heading
S by E at sundown took
in top gallant sails steering
whale catching at 8 o'clock
ship heading S by E
latter part light breeze from
S by E steering S by E nothing
in sight but a few

Monday the 20th of May

Lat 40° 40' Lon 138° 40'

Light breeze
steering S by E

coming in light breeze and
cloudy weather steering
S by E all sail out fine breeze
during the night steering S by E
in morning haul close to the
surface heading S by E
latter part wind died away calm
nothing in sight

Tuesday the 21st of May

Lat 41° 36' Lon 138° 25'

Light breeze
steering S by E

coming in with a calm
breeze up about 2 miles
from ship steering S by E
at 10 o'clock took in top gallant
sails steering S by E
and increasing the wind
breeze and weather

Friday the 22^d of May

Lat 43:49 Lon 139:18
courses in strong breeze
showing S & E. S. weather
in sight this morning with
light breeze in night wind
sniffed at day & light breeze
heaving S. S. W. steady over the

Saturday the 23^d of May

courses in the cloudy weather
and light breeze S. E. towards
light wind increasing

Heard at 6 look in top gallant's double
strong breeze sniffs further seaward 7th
wore this morning S &
strong breeze strong

off at 9th wore S. E. the night were
at 12 the night heaving
at 6 wore heaving S &
heaving S. E. and more S. E. with
blowing a gale

Sunday the 24th of May

courses in the light
breeze S. E. were still
at 10 past the morning S. E. S. S.
windy with fog at 1st wore
and heaving S & E and
the night clear and the morning
at 10 at day light were
still heaving S. E. S. E. heavy squalls
of rain during the forenoon and
better for the forenoon

Monday the 25th of May

off Cape
Strong

Wind S

Lat 43° 44' Lon 144° 30'
came in strong breeze
whole ship sails courses steering
E by S wind dying away
at dark heading in for furrows
straight at Rock Island up
coast at 3 raised the 18th and
made all sail heading E by S
at 12 off Cape Cod steering
E

Tuesday the 26th of May

Wind S

Wind S

latter part
calm

Lat 43° 44' Lon 144° 30'
came in with fine breeze
steering E wind heading
to 25° passed dangerous rocks at
1 pm wind blew away calm
at 2 am came out at 8 raised
a sail ahead came up to him
at 8 pm fine breeze steering
E by S at 12 came down
at 10 during the night quick
breeze from N heading E by E
during the forenoon wind died
away calm ship in sight five miles

Wednesday the 27th of May

Wind
light

Wind
light

Lat 44° 45' Lon 144° 30'
came in calm sail in sight
this evening light breeze from
S at 12 came up to him
came down in sight during
the night during the night
light breeze from S at 12
came up to him

Thursday the 28th of May

Wind light comes in calm spoke a few
more sailing ships are seen
this morning with those from
the 1st of May 18th were seen
coming up right S E and the
more sail away, calm and
sunny.

Friday the 29th of May
Lat 46° 18' Lon 144° 39' 34"

Wind light
SSE

comes in calm this evening
blowing up from SSE

Wind light
SSE

sent an all fore sail
this evening. Steaming
at 6 by 6 strong breeze during
the night blowing S E by E
this fore noon the wind
of dry away.

Saturday the 30th

Wind light
SSE

Lat 46° 56' Lon 148° 31'

Wind going away and
hauling by the S E breeze
up here by S E this evening
strong breeze light breeze

Wind light
SSE

during the night with some
squalls heavy E by S breeze
the fore noon light breeze
became S E and the air was
sent up the sailing ships
and so forth.

Wind light
from S & E
clear

Sunday the 31st of May
Lat 48° 10' Long 138° 20'
comes in with light breeze
from the S & heading East
at 4 pm looked stiller & at
5:30 by 8' about 5 pm saw
a sail which nearly calmed
during the night. Calm this morning
light breeze from the S & we
were steering S ship in sight of
the low board beam

Wind S
strong

Monday the 1st of June

No Cal

comes in with strong breeze
from S & steering S & E
raised whales & weaved beam
but did not strike strong
breeze with snow squalls
steering S during the night
strong breeze S & rain
this forenoon thick steering S & E
& strong breeze from S & E

Wind S
strong

Tuesday the 2nd of June

No Cal by receiving

Lat 52 at 4 pm

fine breeze steered S & E
thick wind S & rain. The light
breeze steered S & E
thick fog with rain
up the beam with strong
S & strong

Wind S
strong

Wind S
strong

Wednesday the 3rd June

Lat 54° 15' Lon 145° 35'
came in with strong breeze
from SSE steering
SSE during the night going
about 10 miles an hour
to S looking which became
and occurred at one time
SSE

Thursday the 4th June

Lat 55° 15' Lon 145° 35'

came in with strong breeze
from SSE sailing
steering SSE during the night
light breeze steering SSE till
the and this the till sail light
raised the sea became more
ice of it till noon saw no
whales moving on strong
double with ice
the course is now towards
the wind however SSE
see running SSE and SSE

Friday the 5th June

Lat 56° 15' Lon 143° 35'

came in with gale from
SE tacked ship at 4 pm
and stood back to the S
at 8 pm were again in same
and in hole through ice
saw quite before sailing in
night strong breeze from
very off shore the sea
looking quite dark in mid
night we are now
in the ice making

Sunday the 9th of June

St. Albans
comes in back fog commencing
the light till up by 3 p.m. Weather
light and calm all the rest
of the day but 4 o'clock and back
in light gale and sail with
gale a black morning light breeze
thick fog in up at 6 p.m. some
ships to the seaward heading back
are forth in the ice with
aboard.

St. Albans
from

Sunday the 10th of June

Lat 56:18

comes in with light wind first
off about 4 p.m. and before the
charley, hedges and (Columbia)
hauled are the wind heading
5:38 by 5:50 in company with
the (Columbia) more light gale and
hail and fog till out of ice breeze
at 6 p.m. the ice hauled sharp
strong breeze variable until after 10 p.m.
fast breeze for wind standing through
the ice to the 5:38 heading 10

St. Albans

Sunday the 11th of June

comes in with light
breeze and all sail out
first off at 10 p.m. out of the
ice till 11 p.m. light breeze from
hauled a sail ahead and spoke
the (Columbia) hauled and
by 12 p.m. heading 5:38 morning
breeze and (Columbia) hauled
5:38 by 5:50 by 6 p.m. light breeze
at 6 p.m. the ice hauled sharp
strong breeze variable until after 10 p.m.
fast breeze for wind standing through
the ice to the 5:38 heading 10

St. Albans

St. Albans

Friday the 12th June

Lat 56-13 Lon 141-13

There
East strong

comes in with strong breeze
from the East at 5 miles to the
shore. The water with our boat was
not running strong breeze
thick layering a back very
little ice surviving every and
thick strong breeze heading S by E
took ship at 5 am took head E by S
for 10 miles at 9 miles it is still
into bearing S. I ship in sight all
tackled and stood out with fit me at
11 made a heavy body of ice and
raised a Bowhead from him and
using.

W. by
E and SE

Saturday the 13th June

There
E

comes in with strong breeze
from the E strong after
10 miles in the ice but saw
nothing but in thick stand
back out of the ice this evening
thick and heavy wind going
away rain during the night subse-
quently thick fog light wind more
all sail heading E by S then
we at 11 am came back
of heavy ice wore ship heading
SE

Sunday the 14th

There
ESE

comes in light breeze
from S by E heading a back
at 5 am for 10 miles 10 ships
one sailing this evening taking head
wind a back for 10 miles 10 ships
the light rain becoming strong breeze
thick and rain backing wind filling
around the ice the rest of this day saw 3
ships some on one track and some on
the other

Monday the 15th of June

Wind
E. S. E.

comes in thick and rain
strong breeze from the E
could not see the ice until
midnight part the time and
back up about the ice this evening
the ice going away morning
night breeze thick fog stood in under
the ice were round and hauled about
at 8 am. stood into the ice
under all sail & ships in sight all
standing or yet in thick again kept
standing in about S. E. see about a
mile

Wind
West
E. S. E.

Tuesday the 16th of June

Wind
light
from S.

comes in thick light air from
S. standing through the ice
S. E. till 4 pm and hauled about
nearly calm seen nothing morning
calm thick as far as ice seen at
10 am saw two ships to the Westward
a large field of ice to the East of us
but no whales fixing the buoy work
for shut down again and so end
till calm

Wednesday the 17th of June

Wind
light
from S.

comes in thick and calm till
up about two & ships toward
morning light breeze from S.
heading S. W. breeze during the night
heading N. W. morning till 11 am
at 11 am were all sail hauled
S. by N. saw 3 ships to the Eastward
bore to the S. at 6 set course
thick and commenced
tackling ship were there at 11 and
it dawn till 12 spoke the frigates
were bar visible & many sailed
and then head to S. E.

Wind
S. E.

Thursday the 18th of June

comes in thick snow storm
wind SE coasting the ice to SE
at 2. Spoke the King fisher
the captain went aboard at 4
pm. started snowing raised
two hump backs toward shore
made them out again came
board again broad forward head
up. but light was not working
could not think and sailing
into the ice about 5.30 then running
all the forenoon through ice
unmolested

W. 11
SE

W. 11
SE

Friday the 19th of June

comes in thick snow
SE stiff breeze from the SE
standing through the ice SE
raised bow head at 8 pm
lowered and struck him
and got him along side of the
rigged in at 3 am commen-
ced cutting got him in at 11
and set top sails wind SE
spoke the coral the captain came
on board seen two or three
ships

✓

Saturday the 20th of June

comes in thick standing
to the ESE through the ice
in company with the sea
even nothing came into heavy
ice about 12. Cleared down top
sails and set her way till
morning thick fog set
up about 11. One hour 5
ships raised a whale in
the ice 4 miles off land
away 4 boats and went
for them

W. 11
SE

3

Sunday the 21st June
 comes in cloudy weather with
 wind & struck a headland killed
 some look here along side cut him
 in pieces 11 pm and set the
 whole morning thick fog and strong
 fog lit up about 11 o'clock cleared
 and stood to the Southward and east
 spoke the coastland rearing back a
 breeze

Monday the 22nd

Mind
 &

comes in cloudy and rain
 blowing to the S.W. & some
 nothing at each stage some
 topsails and trawled down the
 ice began about 11 got onto heavy
 ice which proved to be the end of
 with a heavy swell showed the topsails
 up and sailed then worked her
 through in to clear water about
 1 o'clock latter part foggy at 4
 at 8 am stood in towards the inner
 reefs boiling at 11 raised a whistle
 and lowered away

Tuesday the 23rd June

W

Mind
 &

comes in with striking a
 headland near into the ice some
 some up look here along side and
 and cut him in larger one and
 cutting at 8 and started the working
 morning thick fog wind to the
 light boiling at 11 fog lit
 saw the church spire boiling
 were ship in the eye of the ice
 and stood off under double
 reefs strong breeze setting up
 shoals

Wednesday the 24th of June

10
Ming
1856
Acht

comes in boiling a storming
storm at 10 p.m. spoke the
ship rapid boiling soon
no whales this day in light
under double reef. During the
night thick and rainy latter part
strong breeze boiling and storming
even the after hatch spoke the
hiring fisher: saw the rapid boiling
raining off and on the ice

Thursday the 25th of June

11
Ming
to the
&

comes in thick and
even wind to the east
storming even and boiling
spoke the coral boiling this
evening seen no whales today
morning thick fog rain and calm
her lying. Saw the ice at six a.m.
and hid a shot exasperation
and saw the ship

Friday the 26th

- Calm

comes in thick fog blowing even
main hatch and finished at six
still thick and rainy looking
calm morning thick fog
light and fine. Sun out
steered E & N boiling sun out
and clear overhead. Seen nothing

Saturday the 27th of June

comes in thick fog and
light air from the S boiling
about 2 pm the fog lit and drove
us to the S. E. at 4 pm fog
it came in thick again we
got in to the ice about 6 pm
were ship and hauled aback
at 8 pm moving thick fog about
the ice boiling broke and the
fore hold on the starboard side stung
over oil thick as the tacking
aback passing off the ice were
at 11 heading on

Sunday the 28th of June

comes in thick fog rising
light southerly aback starting
about 4 pm about 4 o'clock
the starboard side 11 pull castles
on deck still thick and
boiling boiling to the windward
all about moving thick fog
tacked ship at 5 standing 180
minus through beating ice
at 8th tacked again at 9 got into
heavy ice hauled aback heading
S E thick fog boiling

Monday the 29th of June

comes in thick fog rising fog
lit up about 3 pm tacked marks
clear water both sides of us in
a strip of ice about 5 miles
wide running S E and S W water
now two ships back, we have
heads at sun down thick fog
boiling in fog and came boiling
in night moving ahead at the 11 pm
fore hold stung over from
boiling thick fog got out of the
ice at 11 4 pm tacked

1900

Tuesday the 20th of June
comes in thick fog and very low
faded blowing down 40 mph
and cleared up with thick and
calm sea in morning thick fog
and calm shift off steering 8 1/2 mph
15 1/2 light breeze revealing from
the east side

Wednesday the 21st of July
comes in thick and foggy light
off. Looking for ice none in
sight. At 11 AM we could see
two miles but shut down
again at sundown hauled on the
wind heading SE morning made
all sail steering by the wind. At 8
light breeze from SE saw a ship
to the seaward cloudy some fog
at 10 backed ship at 11 heading
S 1/2 by 8 fine breeze

Thursday the 22nd of July

Lat 36° 11' Lon 141° 10'

Off
S 1/2 E

comes in fine breeze some
fog shift off steering 15 1/2
Looking for ice nothing in sight
at 4 PM in the thick fog
at 8 1/2 by 8 strong breeze
Ship at 10 heading E 1/2 S strong
breeze rising to night till
6 PM head down for day
at 11 calm breeze cloudy

Friday the 3rd of July
Lat 56° 3' Long 146° 34'
commence light breeze from
E. making 18° S. breaking out
fine cold misty sun seen and
glories the same wind light
about 12 miles. sea calm ice hauled
aback. morning breeze ice wind
light heading S. S. thick fog got
into heavy ice at 9. the hauled
aback the fore yard as it forced
in breaking out fine streaks
of thick kind sailing and heavy ice

Saturday the 4th of July
commence thick fog heavy
ice all about us got through
it at 4. backed ship and star
back till 7 and backed heading
off wind yards aback wind light
lowered about and found the
current 2 knots S. S. during the
night thick fog bearing up to the ice
morning thick and calm coopers sitting
up pipes in sealing ice

Sunday the 5th of July
first part thick fog and calm
after 7 till 10 for all heavy and
then shut calm again saw
nothing light air from S. E.
morning thick fog calm about
noon for a while and calm a little in
the night

Monday the 5th of July

comes in thick fog light winds
from the E. East-run of the ice
braves forwarded heading to the
windward but saw none laying
aback during the night braves below
with a lead band passed it with a
cask of oil some saw one latter part
morning drove SE till I am back
to the shore set the tacky tight
brave and no ice house in store
very little fog but a great deal of
wind

Tuesday the 6th of July

comes in raining heading
SE with light breeze and all
but a few fog driving in and
light wind in rain SE. Still part
fine weather heading NE & rain the
land about 10 clearing out between each
setting up shook wind light

Wednesday the 8th of April

Lat 54.34 Long

comes in fine weather sea smooth
light wind heading to SE still strong
breaking out the after boats
and starting flour in pipes land on
the shore came here setting up boats
during the night strong SE. I think fog
at 4 AM. headed on the wind about
head clearing and got the anchors off
the boat at 9 AM. off heading
SE by E still thick fog breeze
from SE

Thursday the 9th of July

comes in thick fog fine breeze
blowing S by E at 1/2 five hauled
aback and rounded 55 fathoms
blue mud at 3 40 fathoms at
7 2 fathoms hauled aback heading
S by E wind came away later up
shores during the night thick fog
ended light from the S W
morning about about 9 AM
saw ship's cabin captain west
came aboard stood in stern
saw a current S W

Friday the 10th of July

comes in with thick fog light
breeze from S W in company
with the rapid during the night
nearly calm and foggy morning but so
we could see 2 miles broad sail making
S light breeze from the E and
the capt went on board the rapid
for let up some but clouds
darkened the land about 10 AM
standing in for it light passing
under from the E

Saturday the 11th of July

comes in with thick huffing
wind from the E shore in
shore but got 11 fathoms with
tacked making off land supposed
to be E of Echols city at least
thick fog made us so during the
night when just mist light with
faint S blowing along to the E
steamed back of starboard into a pipe
sent in the fog to make the rapid
2 miles off shore boat anchors and so
just out and huffing

Sunday the 12th of July 1854

came in light baffling winds from
the S. weather better in evening
and in night the water was still
smooth as a pipe of broad sea up a river
when the gale came the ship was
about 10 miles off shore about 10 miles
during the night calm morning light winds
and calm about came off from shore
and brought some salmon covered
for a few days

Monday the 13th of July

came in with calm weather
is got into 10 fathoms and let go
the larboard anchor about 8 miles
from the land the rapid about
five miles to the E. let go at 4
towed a boat and went in side
stayed all night had a look
around and got aboard at 11 am
saw 3 or 4 whales but all going
quick to the E

Tuesday the 14th of July

chased a bowhead this afternoon
at 4 pm got under weigh
with a light breeze making to
the E. and in the night the
light air from the S. E. blowing
by 10 o'clock part foggy sailing
of the S. the rapid in evening

Wednesday the 13th of July
comes in thick raised the land
5 miles off stood in and came to
an anchor in horse shoe bay 24
fathoms of water, 10 fathoms of chain
the 4 ships under the mast the
repulse the empire and rapid
at 1 am got break fast and started
away four boats and started soon
weather saw no bowhead going
to the S

Thursday the 16th of July
comes in fine weather
came aboard at 5 am landed
in got breakfast at 1 am and lowered
away 2 boats each way cloudy
saw 3 or 4 whales none struck
the Lexington came in last night
and anchored

Friday the 17th of July
comes in cloudy looking
for whales but no whales to be
found 2 boats came in from
the Cambridge this afternoon
and reported from the East
gave on west came aboard at
4 and got supper at 1 started away
the boats and started saw nothing
to day

Saturday the 18th of July

Saw no whales the first part
saw a whale at 4 o'clock
from 8 & latter part off as usual
saw nothing blew a gale in the
morning about 8 did away

Sunday the 19th of July

Saw one whale here this afternoon
but did not strike weather calm
latter part lowered as usual
and two boats gone to the West
head light weather

Monday the 20th of July

The boats off as usual the
massachusetts and surfers gone
out latter part the Lexington
and rapid gone no whales

Tuesday the 21st of July

Got off to sea in the boat
back from the blight saw
nothing seen today
morning lowered away at 10 am
two boats each way saw one
two today today saw one
two ships and a bark on their
beating to the Eastward

Wednesday the 22^d of July
comes in thick and rainy seen
nothing came aboard at 4 pm
light from S.E. later from
thick cloudy weather light breeze
saw two whales

Thursday the 23^d of July
comes in thick weather seen
two whales going to the westward
no chance to strike or to see
foggy morning however
whales went round the reef
saw two whales this day
foggy

Friday the 24th of July
comes in thick rain
light from S.E. seen
whale this afternoon
later part of day fog and
sailing boats off West seen
nothing else

Saturday the 25th
comes in fog towards
night cleared up saw
one whale going to
the E. breeze spruce the
S.E. lost like a gale during
the night rain breeze fresh
the S.E. at dawn got under
sails and set sail and did away
rather baffling about till 10
and spruce up out of the
S.E. strong with rain falling
saw 3 whales before 10

Sunday the 26th of July
comes in morning with
top sail breeze steering N.E. &
part of the boat with the fore
top sail put a sloping one it strong
breeze now blowing during the night
and being calm latter part being still
and from the north and East during
the night

Monday the 27th of July
comes in day light air fair
the S.S. steering S.S. during the
night steering S.S. at 3 am
left off S.S. at 5:30 light
breeze at 10 am saw the top
of the land over the fog
the S.S. then to the S. leg
and off

Tuesday the 28th of July
comes Sat 5:30
the foggy steering S.S.
during the fore top sail
putting it down the land at sun
down at 5:30 putting it up for
the S.S. steering S.S. at 9
at 9 pm thick fog and ship
for some black at one were back
at 11 am breeze full fine breeze
steering S.S. wind S.E. at 11
at 11 am saw the land ahead
steering in morning fore top sail

Wednesday the 28th of July
Lat 34° 00'

comes in fine weather fine breeze
wind going away calm about 1 pm
breeze from S.W. were ship moving
S.W. finished the fore top sail and lost
it at 6 am were ship bearing S.W. being
30 miles off fine weather light wind
evening the wind light wind and calm
gentle rain then fog light air from
S.W. about 8 am breeze started up
bearing the S.W. clouds up started
mist break and settled

Thursday the 30th of July
Lat 36° 34'

comes in fine weather fine breeze
at 2 pm got in within 4 miles
of land lashed ship wind shifting
aboard a Sundown passed within
3 miles of long point saw nothing
steering South wind off the land
for 2 pm head passed it at 4 am strong
breeze from S.W. made two tacks
and came to an anchor at 4 am
in 18 fathoms sent a raft of
casks ashore for water and new fore
and main top sail boom and lower beams

Friday the 31st of July
at anchor in again

comes in strong breeze from
S.W. got off a raft of water and
stowed it upon the capst. then
ashore toward evening wind going
away morning light breeze
sent a raft of water and sent
a raft of water and sent
a new foot rope on the main sail

Saturday the 1st of August
comes in fine weather the boat
"Saw two whales out side before
been ashore and had his finger
cut off morning fine weather calm
saw one whale, saw one at night
saw one whale turned him
3 miles from the ship commenced
hounding in sight of two large men
three and two boats went whaling

Sunday the 2^d of August
at anchor in Agoua
comes in fine weather at 3
pm got the whale under way
and towed him to the ship
at 4 pm got 300 lbs of blubber
from the calf
at 4 pm chased away the boats fine
weather calm seen nothing ship high
nothing blubber saw a sail to the South

Monday the 3^d of August
at anchor in Agoua
comes in fine weather
boats whaling, saw 3 whales
at 1 pm towing him and after
dark out without success
part part towing and went
out 3 miles saw nothing went
at 11 pm - light breeze saw the

Wednesday 4th of August

Took in anchor and began
to work out towing 3 boats
at a piece about 4 o'clock the boats
aboard ran over the lower head and
shore, her stores became the coast
a ship off the bar, and another
a head killed in the wind at sundown
fore yards aback hauled
in the fore yard another 3 boats
supplied with stores after being
put to sea, towing 3 boats were
in shore off Cape Whorl, some within
sight.

Thursday the 5th of

came in fine weather
a ship in sight to the west
ward, which was a small
vessel, they then made
sail off shore, continuing fine
weather till about 4 o'clock
3.44 latter part hailing
fine weather, breeze fresh the
4.54 standing to S.W. & hailing
a ship to the westward all still
at anchor.

Friday the 6th of

came in Squall hailing
continuing to windward for
hours, many of the
crew were killed, the ship
sawally latter part hailing
and standing down the latter
part of the day, from 5.5
working for the shore.

Friday the 7th of August
comes in fine weather light
breeze steady for Shantars
starting when the after boat
at Sidraam hauled on the
main with four yard aback spoke
the rapid and evenly pushed
boiling at 4 am light breeze from
the E. Steering in for Shantars
Scraper have saw a ship boiling
under Shantars bluff

Saturday the 8th of August
comes in calm and
pleasant steering water
out of the fore hold and
clearing up this evening 6
ships in sight & hauling
calm morning fine weather strong
breeze steady stuff in sight working
in for Shantars light air from
S.E.

Sunday the 9th of August
comes in blowing course
saw 1st night through
the Southern Passage into Shantars
bay and at 10 am anchor at 15 fms
under light and huffling 15 ships
in sight 1 boiler station part fine
weather all the boats off wharf
in sight

Monday the 10th of August
comes in fine weather
boats off whaling struck
some large live whales
began caught seal and
some other seals, quality of
the line to ship came
in and fine weather boats
off and few whales in
the way to us

Tuesday the 11th of August
comes in fine weather
boats came on loaded up
bunches of live seal
at 12 AM and started for eagle point
got over ice about 11 AM saw
3 seals, little women, children
and another one fine weather

Wednesday the 12th of August
comes in fine weather
boats at eagle point
ship got under weigh start
ing as far as Slender Island
and improved weather here
at sundown went on to
the beach and anchored the
boats saw 5 or 6 whales to day
at one break showed off and saw
nothing got aboard at the weather
foggy

Thursday the 13th of August

comes in fine weather
and some light rain in the
evening and some showers in the
morning at 8 o'clock a heavy rain
fell and the fog was very
thick and the rain was very
heavy and the water was very
high and the boats were
all clear up.

Friday the 14th of August

comes in fine weather and
under sail with the western
light and light air from S.W.
and the boats between big Shanties
and the water was very high
at 10 o'clock weather clearing and calm
and with heavy squalls all night
at breakfast at 1 o'clock
fog lowered and boats and went into
water and followed up the beach
as far as the S. point saw nothing
foggy.

Saturday the 15th of August

fog lit up some and went
aboard at sundown fine weather
and boats from the various ships
to night a strong squally evening
the fog was very thick and
at 4 o'clock broke away from the
shore and the boats were
in the water and the S. point of
water and the water was very
high and the boats were
all clear up and the water was
very high and the boats were
all clear up.

Sunday the 16th of August

comes in squally at 3 pm broke
away from up working to westward
at sundown came to anchor the
south point of pilot staff bearing
S 38° E by S 1/2 S distant 4 miles calm
and clear morning through breeze
from S 38° E by S 1/2 S and
covered to the E. Westward struck
a small island from which parted
from the water raised the calf
swims him up and went
to surface fine weather calm

Monday the 17th of August

comes in fine weather
towing the calf ship got
under weigh and dropped
down to his got him along
side and put him in fine
weather morning through breeze from
the E covered at 3 pm and then
over to the main land with fine
away fine weather

Tuesday the 18th of August

comes in fine weather
coming aboard saw a bear
head some near striking began
up from side at 3 pm saw
more at 4 pm saw some more
went in to pilot staff went 8 miles
put up in pilot staff from the S went
aboard all the 8 pm a working
out of 8 pm by some making it
that

Wednesday the 18th of August
comes in strong breeze from
the N. E. took on a violent cold
bleed for Shanghai being
evening wind going away at 11 pm
some 10 or 12 half days before
Spencer, Bligh and the South Sea
the E passage at 4 am being away
it had to cruise ship got under weigh
and then over to little Santa and
let go

Thursday the 19th of August
comes in strong breeze from
the west boat got ahead saw
for 4 or 5 whales going quick
at 4 am got under weigh quick
light from the westward and went
out the E passage into morning fog
shape the morning. Higher counting
out 11 whales 4 thousand five went
for 18 ships at anchor in morning
none looking light are from N.

Friday the 20th of August
comes in fine weather strong
for the S. E. boat went light from
S. E. seen no whales to day
backing and filling all night
morning rain down around the
S. E. boat some 20 or 30 miles in
we are in shore and nothing
seen again under the land in afternoon
wind S. E. backing back up the bay

Saturday the 22^d of Aug

In Mercury Bay
comes in fine weather
light breeze from S.W. beating
up the this evening saw five banks
nearly calm the tide was
running back during the calm
and light baffling winds rather
fast crossing about 1000 yards
no wind clouds &c

Sunday the 23^d of August

In Mercury Bay
comes in clouds calm and light
winds saw a humpback whale
and a house at 8 p.m. weather
calm morning wind N.W. & W. raining
squally weather during the fore noon.
nothing going on in the bay
three or four ships under weigh

Monday the 24th of August

In Mercury Bay
at anchor comes in strong
breeze at S.W. and cloudy
during evening saw out the bay
weather calm at 6 p.m. took
up anchor with fine breeze from
S.W. and saw four or five ships
under weigh

Tuesday the 25th of August
came in fine weather
sailing down the river
big blow saw one boat
going E. quick light wind during the
night for a long working up the bar the
end of big shanties wind's suddenly fresh
and off crying here saw a ship under
weigh to the N.

Wednesday the 26th of August
came in fine weather wind's
light varying from S to S.W.
working up the river of big shanties
which we met strong breeze and
great calms span yarn below the it
he has got the consumption &
platted part fine weather between
fall off and big shanties going to
the southward light breeze from
S.W.

Thursday the 27th of August
came in fine weather breeze
two boats came out into the
mouth of big shanties we gave
into the best and anchor. Sit
with to West. The wind
rather fresh. Stood on with the two
boats given by the two shanties but
could not see the ship. Stood to an
anchor off the shore.

Friday the 28th of August

was in fine weather when we
went out with whaler in full gate
passage going to the goodwin's ground
about 1000 yards and anchored the
boats among the ships ship to
an anchor and the other out of gate
Weather all night in the morning
saw no whales went up to the full gate
passage but saw nothing the ship still
there where the boats saw two or 3 whales

1 day 11 months

Saturday the 29th of August

fine weather started from
full gate passage about 3 pm
went past the 2nd gate and went
ahead the way in the passage bay
and stayed all night the ship still
at the 2nd gate had morning light the
ships and went into the west shore
telling with whaler about one hundred
miles up fine water strong breeze

Sunday the 30th of August

was in fine weather sent the
small boat to look for the ship
to east going 15 miles from the
whale with the line at 5 pm and how
the whale was seen by rain and wind
from the 100 miles from fine weather
into the whale riding along with the
line towing towards eagle point
the ship still in anchor

Monday the 31st of Aug
comes in fine weather leaving
the whaler anchored at 3^{1/2} pm we
went aboard ship. my wife for
water got Super the ship got under
sails and run on fair high tide
the fourth night and started for the
anchored at dark off eagle point
in the morning raised the ship
making sail got the whaler under
weigh and took him along side 4 am
cut him in a cross spar yard side
this morning two boats gone ashore
to buy him standing off and on

Tuesday the 1st of Sept

comes in fine weather two boats
in shore whaling started the
works scraped the head of beam
came to an anchor at 3 pm
4 miles from land the boats came
off at sunset boiling morning fine
weather loaded away at 4 am
boiling

Wednesday the 2nd of Sept

comes in fine weather came
at 10 am at 3 pm we
whalers day finished boiling
loading up locks to the steam
engine for water came from
8 am took the anchor and the
away calm

Wednesday the 3rd of Sept

comes in fine weather light air
from the S.E. passed the S.E. head
but sun not shining. At 11th breezing up
at half past 10 fine came to an
anchor 10 miles from the rocks
at 1st we took the anchor fine breeze
from the S. passed between elbow
of island and the rocks and hauled
on the wind heaved for the west shore
wind backing to S.E. fine breeze
shifts in sight boiling soon
and off the forenoon

Thursday the 4th of Sept

comes in fine weather tack in
backing and forth between points
at west shore no whales for
shift in sight boiling morning
at four o'clock strong breeze raised
whales lowered away struck one
and got him fast him alongside
at 10th we put him in breezing
and was very soft looks like storm

Friday the 5th of Sept

comes in strong breeze and
squally and rain kept off and rain
came under the lee of point
and came to an anchor again at
4th am blowing a gale of wind
from the S.E. at 7th
wind going away scraping boat
started to see some rain

Sunday the 6th of Sept
comes in blowing a gale of
wind from S.E. by E. and
in the night there about midnight
and the heavy storm in the night
the sea made double surf running
fast and the boat up and down
to an anchor in pale still water
at 4 pm let on the Starboard
anchor in 8 fathoms gave her 60
fathoms of chain quite smooth but
blowing a gale. Several ships beating
up the coast fine weather wind S.E. by E
raising 10 ships at anchor in the bay.

Monday the 7th of Sept
comes in fine weather boiling
wind light S. by E. and a little
and 40 fathoms of chain given
weighing 200 pounds of ship cable
and cast it aboard hanging to the
starboard bow man overboard
from the 11 boiling broke out
the fore peak starboard side starting
again.

Tuesday the 8th of Sept
comes in fine weather with
going away stormy rain
oil finished boiling at 5 am
not under weigh strong breeze
from the westward beating
on towards the rocks great
weather saw several whales
going quick did not lower

Wednesday the 9th of Sept

comes in fine weather
blowing down standing over
towards the shore several ships
in sight however 3 boats for
wholly do not strike mention
sailing over wind shift from
the 4th calm down the night begins
towards the rocks latter part
calm

Thursday the 10th of Sept

comes in calm & light
begin towards the rocks
and let go an anchor at
sun set, the weather several
ships in sight saw 4 or 5
whales this afternoon many
many began to move the 4th
got under weigh beating about
the rocks latter end but
did not strike seen 3 or 4 more
whales going quick

Friday the 11th of Sept

comes in fine weather
wind coming a way towards
shore this afternoon without
success several ships in sight
sailing morning 8 boats leave
from the 4th standing about
the rocks counted 20 ships
left off for Shaloon bay

Saturday the 12th of Sept

comes in fine weather and
dying away passed eagle point
at 4 pm standing ESE wind
light to the South at 4 pm raised
three ships heading come to and
anchored half way between Stinking
Island and Silas Richards head beach
whales spouting morning breeze
away calm cruising for whales

Sunday the 13th of Sept

comes in fine weather calm
struck a whale and hauled him
up took him along side of
Silas Richards head anchored at
10 pm light breeze from the
N morning fine weather boats
off cruising calm in the whale calm
~~at the part cruising for
whales shifted under sail
and stood over to little
shore line and come to~~

Monday the 14th of Sept

comes in fine weather
cruising for whales at
anchor off Silas Richards bluff
at 10 pm cruising for
whales fine weather ship
got under sail and
stood over to little shore
and come to

Tuesday the 15th of Sept
comes in fine weather
boats off the ship for what
later I heard of the weather
to off as usual hoisting

Wednesday the 16th of Sept
comes in fine weather boats
off of several ship under
the tropic down into the
passage morning at anchor with
with a strong breeze from the
W and went out into mercury
bay steering for mercury head
at 11 am saw a white of the head
lowered but saw him no more
several ships in sight some
come under the head to anchor
hoisting a strong S.W. wind
flushed hoisting

Thursday the 17th of Sept
comes in blowing strong
breeze from the S.W.
run in under mercury head
and came to anchor lowered
boats and went in shore
to cut a top mast and main
yard and calum and fine
weather morning fine and clear
got a raft of water calum

Friday the 18th of Sept

came in fine weather calm
at half past 3 got under way
sailed with fair wind. At 8 AM
sailed out into the mouth of the
bay with light and haffling
came to my anchor at 5 PM
sold a cask of flour 4 lbs to ship
rapid morning light breeze from
SE at once weigh and start in
and away calm weather a very fine day
and went in shore

Saturday the 19th of Sept

came in cloudy saw
several whales but did not
strike ship off rollers heavy
at 12 rapid anchor calm weather
got under weigh with light and
haffling falling about 1 PM
had 14 ships in sight no whales
weather cloudy

Sunday the 20th of Sept

came in light weather
cloudy seen no whales to day
nor heard from any spoke
the coral was this season this
evening strong breeze from the
NE blowing up for mercury high
morning strong breeze from
the NE raised whales lowered
struck one killed him up took
him along side cut him in strong
breeze from the NE

Monday the 21st of Sept

12
comes in strong breeze from
the west. our several whales
lowered and we did not
strike off. Sea increasing and
laying back making it dangerous
where whales would be. Many struck
one however being not taken. Others
along the shore being away.

Tuesday the 22nd of Sept

comes in fine weather cutting in
raised whales lowered & hauled
did not strike and calm till 10
am anchor and clewed up at 2 post
& the ship went to run into
bay carrying away jib and fly & i
booms larboard part head both both
stays and brought up anchor over
board he dropped anchor under
foot and we slipped over & he taking
our chain and dropped off about
1/2 a mile and let go the starboard
anchor. We left right our jib boom
days afterward his forecastle.

Wednesday the 23rd of Sept
morning comes in fine weather
clearing away and shipping
going to look to new dield stay off
the larboard chain astrike for a
back rope both jib stays and fly
jib guys were cut into the star board
into the fly jib and fore top galant stay
cut with our back chain gone. Spirit
and gate broke into and all the running
gearing cut more or less to get clear
brought work getting rigging up a steam
and aboard the mainmast with jibboom.

Wednesday the 23^d of Sept

comes in fine weather
got the jib boom fitted
sent it out and set up the
muzzing sail first the jib got
the sprit sail and muzz
the boom the muzzant brought
back over the boom and
commenced hoisting sail
weather sunny the night
blowing breeze from the S.E.
later part fine weather sent
out fly jib boom and bent
the hoisting

Thursday the 24th of Sept

comes in fine weather
calm lying at anchor
hoisting morning fine weather
broke out the fore hatch to stow
down tar and iron keeling
on a St. Easter broke out the fore
peak and commenced stowing
down

Friday the 25th of Sept

comes in blizzard fine
the S.E. took our anchor and
ran for mercury bluff and
came to an anchor at 4 pm
hoisting and stowing sail
got under way morning
morning cloudy wind light from
the S.W. ships at anchor then
up fore and set a main yard and
top mast hoisting

Saturday the 26th of Sept
comes in cloudy with light
breeze from the E. then ashore and
round our sharp point to the
inner harbor gate this evening
morning cloudy about 9 commenced
blew from the S.W. storm
soon with finished hailing
and a S.W. storm.

Sunday the 27th of Sept
comes in a gale from
the S.W., finished storming
round hailing away and hailing
to the E. morning cloudy light rain
from the S.W. 10 ships under weigh
here ashore and brought off a
top mast, jibboom and main yard
some top mast standing sail hoists
took them aboard calm

Monday the 28th of Sept
comes in calm clearing
up hailing up 3 parts and
getting ready to go out this
evening light rain off the land
morning got under weigh with
wind to the N.W. stood out
into the bay raised anchor
lowered but did not strike
the weather.

Sunday the 29th of Sept
comes in fine weather
rising in mercury bar
lowered twice but did not
strike light winds and calm
this evening falling back
morning wind from the S
causing a light breeze and
cloudy in evening

Monday the 30th of Sept
comes in cloudy wind light
from the S no rain but rising
of foggers heard saw nothing 15 kts
in sight kept off for S E head
wind S hazy weather

Tuesday the 1st of Oct
comes in hazy weather
wind light from S and E
rising out of mercury bar
at 8 pm fine S E wind heard
35 kts miles fine breeze steering
S E by E during the night strong
breeze from the S E at 4 am
hauled about and late till
day light kept off steering S E
hazy weather and whole day with
breeze wind hauling to S E

Friday the 2^d of Oct

comes in strong breeze
from the W at 2 pm double
reefed parted 3^d and fore sail
at 4 pm breeze for sail blowing
a mile from 3^d 1/2 1/2 showing
E 3/4 E under double reefed fore and
main for sail cloudy and hazy
blowing strong all night this
morning. begins to moderate at
night. fore sails under top gasket
sail wind 1/2 1/2 clearing & moderate
chains and stowed the anchors

Saturday the 3^d of Oct

Lat 44:41. Lon 144:31

comes in fine weather
strong breeze from 3/4 1/2 1/2 showing
& latter part wind light from 3/4 1/2 1/2
run several fire backs wind
howling to 3/4 1/2

Sunday the 4th of Oct

Lat 43:31 Lon 144:11 E

comes in cloudy wind light
from 3/4 1/2 1/2 showing E 3/4 E at
dark hauled up courses
lay about during the night at
day light went off E in
fine weather 3/4 1/2 1/2 showing
and finally

Monday the 5th of Oct

Lat 54:14 Lon 156:40 E
comes in squally had a heavy
squall about 2 pm saw
saw a right whale going to
westward did not leave kept
off ESE till sunset hauled
up courses, wore ship, towing
SSE wind SSE at daylight
kept on S strong breeze from
E double reefed top sails snow squalls

Tuesday the 6th of Oct

Lat 54:04 Lon
comes in squally strong breeze
from ESE saw a few birds
flying SSE morning wind S
strong SE squally saw few birds
making heading sail
noon

Wednesday the 7th of Oct

Lat 52:13 Lon 152:40
comes in squally steering
SE few birds no right whale
seen S at 11 pm hauled up
SSE at 5 am kept off SE light
breeze hauling to S making
a fair run

Thursday the 8th of Oct
Lat 50° 40'

came in squally weather
SSE at 1 pm raised a slight
whale lifted to but he was
going quick to the water
had a heavy squall of wind and
rain wind hauled to W kept
off SE making a top mast
at dark took in the light sails
hauled up the courses and lifted
to at 3 am set off SE in 5 commenced
rain wind to the west at 8 raised
a large whale took him alongside and began
cutting

Friday the 9th of Oct

came in blowing strong
from the west cutting in
finished about 3 o'clock reefed
and commenced hoisting raised
the top to the SE on the wind
strong breeze and clear
during the night wind hauled to
SE and blew on fresh hoisting
at 9 am pulled the mizen top sail
at 11 the fore wind N blowing
a gale

Saturday the 10th of Oct

came in a gale from
the SE heading SE strong
hoisting finished the fore
sail at 4 pm and close
reefed the mizen top sail
cabled down during the night
went out away and hauled to the
SE hauled the fore sail
men sailing for some time
this morning kept off and
made all sail Sailed SE in
the 90 passage hoisting weather strong
a sail on the Starboard quarter

Sunday the 11th of Oct

comes in cloudy Lat 50°00 bearing
on from S 48 steering Lat 49°15
sailed the small boat on the S
side of the passage at dark and it
bearing S by E. bearing on the
small boat bearing W 8 S 88 bearing
breeze and squally finished hoisting
at 10 pm kept off steering ESE passed
round Suck at 12 at 5 got out close
steering E by S fine breeze from the
W fine weather steering down the
after hatch

Monday the 12th of Oct

Lat 49 18 Lon 15 41 05 E

comes in fine weather
fine breeze from the W steering
E by N finished storming down
and cleared up sent down the
cutting blocks morning fine weather
sent up the fore and main
jibs gallant sails and sent the
sails down set them steering
E by N wind W fine breeze

Tuesday the 13th of Oct

Lat 48 44 Lon 16 14 E

comes in fine weather
strong breeze from the W
sent up top mast sliding sail
topmast set top mast and lower
sliding sails sent up the main
royal mast steering E 8 E
morning strong breeze hauling
W 8 steering on water and steering
sails the main mast and set
it steering E by N

Wednesday the 14th of Oct

Lat 44° 45' Lon 165° 48' E
comes in fine weather strong breeze
from the S.W. strong E & S
at dark breezing an took studding
sails main reef mizen top galant
sail during the night double reefed
at 3 am wind hauled to W made sail
this fore noon got the main royed
out strong breeze and squally
steering E & S turning short and
startling water

Thursday the 15th of Oct

Lat 44° 54' Lon 170° 44' E
comes in strong winds from
the west, clear E & S squally
and hail nothing in sight late
part breeze lighter every thing out
steering E & S wind W & W

Friday the 16th of Oct

Lat 46° 38' Lon 175° 08'
comes in wind W & W fine breeze
steering E & S. nothing in sight
during the night wind hauled
to the N & E at 10 am hauled down
studding sails and brace sharp
wind laying away, one hauling
to 3 o'clock clearing up between
sails

Saturday the 17th of Oct

Lat 45⁵⁶ Lon 179⁵³ E
comes in cloudy heading SSE
wind light at 3 pm. looks heading
SSE but wind is from S. S. E. and
at latter part strong breeze, sailed
fore and main top gallant sails
and stretched heading SSE steady

Sunday the 18th of Oct

Lat 46⁰⁴ Lon 178⁴³ E
comes in strong breeze head-
ing SSE cloudy wind SE
nothing in sight during the
early morning breeze in
furling the main top gallant sail
at 11 AM. double reefed the fore and main
sails. Rainy before noon double
reefed the main top sail heading SSE
at 1 PM. clear

Monday the 19th of Oct

No Cal
comes in thick air rain
heading this evening E during
the night wind S. S. E. and away about
midnight to the west latter part nearly
calm wind hauling in all sail and
furling rigging and cleaning up

21
Tuesday the 19th of Oct

Lat 46:35 Lon 176:15 W
comes in foggy Wind S heading
by S light breeze cleared out the
muzzle butt and started a pipe of
water, blazing up from S.S.S steering
by S in view the light hauled to S by
breeze this morning set sliding sails
squares. Steering by S & S nothing in
sight

22
Tuesday the 20th of Oct

Lat 44:34 Lon 172:40 W
comes in fine breeze from
the W steering by S.S.S Squally
every thing out nothing in sight
opening falling out of the light Squally
Wind hauled to S by W & W hauled
in sliding sails hauled up
knocked off to S by S & S pulled
top gallant sails at 12. Could
hoist top sails Squally

Wednesday the 21st of Oct

Lat 42:00 Lon 168:00 W
comes in with a heavy
squall from S.W. look
in fore and main top sails got
close reefed the main top sail
steering by S blowing heavy
and when at anchor look in the
fore sail and top sail to heading
S.E. about 12 W. started a squall
look how accurate! S.W. S.W. and
all clean wind hauled to S.W.
at daylight light off E.S.E. at 9 am
had every thing out and steering

Thursday the 22^d of Oct

Lat 41 57 Lon 168 20 41
comes in fine weather fine
breeze from the SE steering ESE
all sail out nothing in sight
morning squally during forenoon
the west spirit one top mast sailing square
main royal but cover the royal
and mended it and bent a new blue
mizzen sail steering ESE

Friday the 23^d of Oct

Lat 39 24 Lon 165 74 41
comes in fine weather fine
breeze from the SE steering
ESE nothing in sight started
enter latter part day and
wind dying away hauling
to a ship in sight on the
weatherboard bow washing home

Saturday the 24th of Oct

Lat 37 40 Lon 162 48 41
comes in cloudy breezing on
from SE washing home
at dark took on fire and
mizzen top gallant sails
during the night
strong breeze light breeze
off the top was a heavy squall
breeze away the 1st top in
mizzen sail was mended
at 10 hauled 100 fathoms to 100
and was all sail steering
ESE bent a new 1st top

Sunday the 25th of Oct.

Lat 37° 14' Lon 160° 53' 44"
comes in cloudy light breeze
from the W all sail, out
about 10⁰⁰ shot in light to 10⁰⁰
about the night some light breeze
later near calm, drying bone
nothing in sight

Monday the 26th of Oct

Lat 38° 59' Lon 159° 43' 31"
comes in fine weather
light breeze from the SE
about 10⁰⁰ drying bone
about the night strong breeze double
reefs come up SE by E at 10 am
split the main sail at 12 took
in jib and close reefed the mizen
top sail Squally heading SE by E

Tuesday the 27th of Oct

Lat 39° 30' Lon 149° 54'
comes in strong wind and
squally from S by W heading
SE by E towards night set the
jib down the night some breeze
to use an old anchor and
about the night breeze from
the SE and at a low main
sail washing bone drying
nothing in sight

Wednesday the 28th of Oct
1880

Waves in morning from
breeze from the SE. The day
was hazy. Some this
morning with light wind and squalls
from the SE. The day was hazy.

Thursday the 29th of Oct
1880

Very dry. Rain from
morning till light.
During the night wind shifted to
S. and a colder part strong breeze
from the SE. The day was hazy
morning and evening.

Friday the 30th of Oct

Lat 30 20 Lon 155 40
coming in fine breeze
squally during the day. Some
rain washing down evening.
The night light. Wind from SE
morning to South in South and
bearing by the South and a cold
and light wind from SE.
Further washing down.

Saturday the 31th of Oct
Lat 28°17' Lon 153°20' 48°
some light weather calm moon
light all day. In E got the
some baggage and sitting down
to write spoke to sailors in light
rather than some washing ship
coming in sight

Sunday the 1th of Nov
Lat 27°40' Lon 153°20' 38°
comes in rather washing
ship the evening light breeze
from E blowing in light but breeze
from N E latter part some
finished washing ship

Monday the 2^d of Nov
Lat 26°35' Lon 153°00'
comes in fine weather light
breeze but up breeze. Light
and fair top about 10 AM and
beginning to blow E blowing
at 10 AM. Some more sailing
with the latter part of day
breeze will be E and wind fore
breeze

together in Honolulu

Thursday the 3^d of June
Lat 24:06 Lon 156:130
comes in strong trades
steering S by E squally look
in standing sails fore and main
in galant sails during the night
morning raised the land
like kept off S by E strong breeze
and diamond head at 11 am
dropt in sight off the harbor

Friday the 4th of June
at anchor in Honolulu
at 11 am with
still starrer and came in another
sight in, with boom strong trades
and port maceo ship
in weather strong trades

Saturday the 5th of June
at anchor in Honolulu
comes in fine weather with
ship further past and
about yards saying home
sailing up shoals forewater
and the steam went ashore
at 11 am and was then
done

At anchor in harbor.

Wednesday the 6th of June
comes in fine weather
sailing from without again to
sail and again to gallant with
sail in sight latter part being
oil in sight from Charles 4th
irregular shooting in after hatch
fine weather discharged 3 men to

Thursday the 7th of June

comes in blowing oil
in after hatch discharged 3
Kashukas to Eng. latter part
fine weather blowing
the morning oil and shore of 10/11

Friday the 8th of June

comes in fine weather
at 10/11 1/2 shot was fired
off latter part went to the S
and shore.

The anchor in Honolulu

Monday the 8th of June
arrived in steady wind & some
rain. Have had drying house
sent down fore top gallant mast
to repair the crossbar, scrubbing
the water way beam painting
bluff 3rd mast and lower stowage
space on board today about
mid day

Tuesday the 10th of June
arrived in fine weather
drying house painting
shoes and so forth. Latter part
bluff up fore top gallant mast
and set up. Evening fine
weather strong breeze
discharged 6 mules bags

Wednesday the 11th of June
arrived in strong breeze
painting shoes and so forth
drying butter sent for
drying at sea

Thursday the 12th of June
at noon in morning
comes in fine weather
painting outside wrapping
stencils taking in the
in barrels and standing in
pipes latter part fine weather
drinking

Friday the 13th of June
comes in fine weather
drinking standing away
break and beating up anchor
latter part fine weather
at about 4 o'clock for
water took in 20 barrels
meat

Saturday the 14th of June
comes in fine weather
took in a raft of water
set up barstow latter part
not in a raft for water
arrived painting inside

Sunday the 15th of June
comes in fine weather
painting deck in a soft
water. Have put down the

Monday the 16th of June
comes in fine weather
latter part the same
proceeding inside cabin
to the S

Tuesday the 17th of June
comes in strong wind
from the S. Have
put down all the
stacks and oil casks

Wednesday the 18th of Novem^r
comes in strong breeze
from the S rather fast
strong breeze from the S
clearing up and the two men sent by
to ship freight 3 male and
two deer Brownell went ashore
last night have not come
off yet

Thursday the 19th of
at anchor in Ushuaia
seeing in fine weather
up to 8 hours and 3 men
taking freight from ship. Storing
standing in port not

Friday the 20th of Novem^r
some rain. Sotherly wind
taking freight. Storing
standing in port not
to the S

Saturday the 21st of June
and in the morning the weather
was very hot and windy
and raining till about 10 o'clock
the weather clearing

Sunday the 22nd of June
comes in, trade winds
and rain binding sails
and blowing water latter
part fine weather.

Monday the 23rd of June
comes in fine weather
trade, latter part
hot in some parts
but in general good

Thursday the 24th of June
comes in fine weather
leaf in foliage some part
get a raft of water

Friday the 25th of June
comes in fine weather
leaves pointing inside
for the part the same

Saturday the 26th
commences fine weather
set up heat, raining
but not strong, however
this evening the 27th and 28th
make some ahead
to the part clearing up

Friday the 24th of November
American ship weather
getting off shore wet fair
bottom part getting ready to
smoke ship discharged the
2nd and 3rd mate and their
brother ship's Mr. Freeman
2nd mate and torn mollen's
mate

Saturday the 25th
smoke no ship
fine weather
later part opened at
10 am fine weather

Sunday the 26th
came in fine weather
later part unmoored
ship

Monday the 30th of Decem
fine weather started up
the weather side of the harbor
and went past the wharf
with a swelling full moon
latter part strong trades
broke the pilot at 5 am made
sail and left Honolulu
saying adieu outside stowing
anchors

Tuesday the 1st of Decem
comes in fine weather
strong trades capt came on
board at sundown and left off
by 6 AM ESE latter part
strong trades steering S by E
making up speed and
going away

Wednesday the 2^d of Decem
Lat 19 34 Long 154 50
comes in cloudy and calm
wet hold latter part strong
trades steering S by E close
hauled making top galled and
out the weather in sight

3
Thursday the 3^d of Decem.
Lat 14°36' Lon 158°50' E
comes in strong breeze and
squally steering S by E
heavily rain falling the
port strong breeze meeting the
chrochet parted the back chain to the
martingale - mended it and sailed
it out

Saturday the 5th of Decem
Lat 14°41' Lon
comes in squally strong
breeze finished and sent the
chrochet farther port squally
strong breeze parted the
stap gallantails wire &
steering ESE

Sunday the 6th of Decem.
Lat 12°56' Lon 158°34'
strong breeze and squally
met full of this evening 6 o'clock
repaired once took up full spoke
the carruthers taken part
steering S by E at the full steam
SSE wind

Monday the 7th of Decr
Lat 4:24 Lon 139:12 W
comes in strong breeze and
squally at 8 pm had a heavy
squall of wind and rain
took in gill and made sail
rather late rain strong breeze
made whole top sails scanty
able to go wind S E blowing
S E by S

Tuesday the 8th of Decr
So by

Sits in rain and squally
shook out reef at dark double
reef all hands on the look out
at 12 took in gill and made sail
at day light sloped down
set whole top sails main and
back went off into corinthian
where making speed again

Wednesday the 9th of Decr

Lat 3:20 Lon 138:15 W
comes in strong breeze
and squally Wind S E head
ing S by W spoke the corinthian
after weather better in the
night were ship the sailing
to the north made at sail
at daylight steering S by S
at 11 am raised the flaring
S steering kept off S by S

Thursday the 10th of Decemr
Lat 41°12' Lon 159°40' W
comes in fine weather sun
just appearing. Steady
wind and hauls up. By west
wind S.E. at dark looking rough
fine breeze wet hold making
show for a latter part fine
weather sun in evening
coming by S.E. rough S.E.

Friday the 11th of Decemr
Lat 21°00' Lon 160°41'
comes in fine weather
steering S. fine breeze
wind S.E. latter part fine
weather all sail making some
studied sail.

Saturday the 12th of Decemr
Lat 03°05' Lon 161°15' W
comes in fine weather,
steering E by S working in the
rigging latter part fine weather
when sail breeze steering S.E. &
setting up rigging and mauling
are held.

Sunday the 13th of June
lat 8:30 Lon 161:39 W
came in fine weather, under
sail, breeze blowing S by E
under E. side with mizzen washed up
wrote out messages latter part
fine breeze from the westward
S by E

Monday the 14th of June
lat 6:58 Lon 161:48
came in fine weather steering
S by E at dark S by E fine breeze
latter part fine weather under
breeze from S by E sailing
hoist overhauling the mizzen
stay

Tuesday the 15th of June
lat 8:30 Lon 161:00
came in fine weather
under light steering S by E
rearing lower shrouds sail
and working second studding
latter part of day at 8 o'clock
steamed light windward on line

Wednesday the 16th of December
off and on at various intervals
get a few fathoms better part
night wind and calm but steady
hail steady

Thursday the 17th of December
Lat 10°36' Long 161°35'
comes in fine weather light
winds and calm steady
mending about next hold
later part fine weather rain
and snow but steady stage
wind ESE

Friday the 18th of December
Lat 12°40' Long 161°31' W
comes in fine weather
everything out working on
boats making spun yarn
and setting up head rigging
later part fine weather
but on starboard boat to up
set up main rigging

Saturday the 18th of Decr

Lat 17.25 Lon 162.14
comes in fine weather work
in rigging put a mast cross
on foreward making spruce
painted sailboard boat, till noon
fine weather spruce the lower
masting and finishing it
with rig 36 1/2' wind SE
cooper and Shute off early

Sunday the 19th of Decr

Lat 16.52 Lon
comes in fine weather
finishing the 1/2' wind SE
at night squally
came past strong breeze heading
S by E nothing in sight

Monday the 20th of Decr

Lat 18.26 Lon 164.24
comes in squally took in
studding sails Trogals at
sun down carried away the
comparative plates, that hole
the outer hoist in a squall
got it in took up the gallant
sails the 1/2' black and squally
latter part strong breeze could not
see and in the air sails getting a new
hoist. hauled up the northern
back and cut a hole in the culvert

Saturday the 22^d of December
Lat 23 16 Lon 16 41

comes in early and strong
breeze get out the boats and
it up light off at 2 and steering
S by W with SE wind there with
but no sails latter part shows breeze
steering S by W opening the
eyes of the main rigging being
there

Sunday the 23^d of December

Lat 23 16 Lon 16 41
comes in fine weather
strong breeze whole top sails
steering S by W going home and
steering away latter part strong
breeze steering S by W with
cruising & work opening the
rigging

Thursday the 24th of December

Lat 26 40 Lon 16 51
comes in fine strong breeze
breeze S by E latter part
going away, even the night hard
breeze kept off S by E latter
part heading S heading fore and
main spinnakers

Friday the 25th of Decem.
Lat 28° 45' Lon 168° 30'
comes in fine weather
strong breeze main top gallant
sail and fly jib out on the wind
heading South this evening come
up SSE fitting rigging 3 masts and
scape still below nothing in sight
little part fine weather fine breeze
star'd of SSE on the wind

Saturday the 26th of Decem.
Lat 31 44 Lon 168 43 E
comes in fine weather
fitting rigging this evening
haul a new fore top sail
Heaving SE light breeze cloudy
little part fine breeze showing
SE by S repairing main top gallant
sail

Sunday the 27th of Decem.
Lat 34 15 Lon 166 50 W
comes in strong breeze at 3 pm
look in top gallant sails and fly
jib Heaving SE by S wind ESE
not hold rather part with SE
making 3 masts only

Monday the 28th of Decemr

Lat 34° 16' Lon

comes in fine air
squalls from S to S
more 3/4 heading E by
before dark could not
top sail running the night
up to the middle top sail
last part strong breeze

Tuesday the 29th

Lat 34° 33' Lon 166° 34' 47"

comes in strong breeze
from S toward the reef cut
during the night squalls
from S to S latter part more
the same lighter yet the gullant
sails working in the breeze

Wednesday the 30th of Decemr

Lat 38° 24' Lon 164° 40'

comes in fine weather
wind light from S heading
S to S latter part
moderate breeze lat sail nearly
calm heading S by S wind backing
to Westward

Thursday the 31th of Decem

Lat 38 Lon 165
comes in fine weather wind light
S by E making S by E bent the mizen
top sail hoisted up Starboard fore
top mast back stays latter part wind
light everything out making
good progress steering S

Friday the 1st of Jan 33

Lat 40:56 S Lon 165:36 W
comes in rain squalls wind N by S
steering S by E with in sight will
hold all sail out latter part raining
Wind N steering S by E everything
set

Saturday the 2nd of Jan

Lat 43 25 Lon 165 48 S
comes in cloudy and raining
fine breeze from N steering
S by S latter part wind N by S light
steering SE fitting rigging

Sunday the 3rd of Jan

Lat 45°25' Lon 164°21' 58"

comes in fine weather steering
SE wet haled during the same
suddenly from SE to N in light sail
batter, lost, hauled back to SE
strong breeze steering SE by E & over 30
off duty

Monday the 4th of Jan

Lat 46°36' Lon 161°40'

comes in strong breeze from
SE by S, spoke, whiff, flurried and
foggy, very small steering. During
the night close aboard the main
top sail, morning it could not
be kept off & SE ran across a back
stem laying to could not reach her
name at 12 past 11 have to under
close reefed main top sail, a gale from
W & W heading at

Tuesday the 5th of Jan

Lat Lon

comes in a gale from SE & W
close aboard main top sail fore and
main spinnings at 11 am gale
breaking morning light breeze from
SE made sail at 4 am lowered
for night, whiff, did not strike
even when over the fore main mast
at one under water

2 hours

Wednesday the 6th of Jan -
Lat 47° 02' Lon 161° 48' W

great sweet fine weather tomorrow
since this morning at 2 past
6 pm covered thick ice and killed
killed him with a bomb lance
latter part cut him in on sea
fine weather heavy swell calm
the captain set his log jammed with
a blanket piece

Thursday the 7th of Jan

comes in fine weather light
breeze from the W calling up
blubber and clearing up began
a hot latter part blowing water
in it pipes for oil getting right
breeze from W W turned for whale
in mid strike

Friday the 8th of Jan

Lat 47° 56'

comes in cloudy about 2 pm
arrived and breezing on from
SE started pipe of bread 2 pipes of
sail boiling oil in come on duty
saw a ship to the leeward pulled
every 10' 00 but could not find more
saw sail but saw nothing more
and learned up wind SE into a
new bottle started 2 pipes of water
wind to N had made double my
cover and B with appony

Saturday the 9th of Jan

comes in light breeze from
SW finished hauling 3 ships in
right coopered 5 pipes and put
it below & in the morning
making fire made double reef
after 4 commenced rain and
blow of coopers the oil took in
fire and mizen topails put 3
pipes below

Sunday the 10th of Jan

Lat 44°34

comes in blowing strong
finished coopers and stowed
down 83 barrels wine going
down latter part fine weather with
all sail steering SE wind 8-10
nothing in sight

Monday the 11th of Jan

Lat 44°44

comes in fine weather
towards night breeze on
rain rain came took in sail
making 6-8 strong breeze
and rain during the night
latter part fine weather steering
SE about 136

26

Sunday the 12th of Jan

Lat 48° 00' Lon 150° 56' W

comes in fine weather
fine breeze blowing E &
wind not latter part the same
3 ships in sight signalled the
sargator of Sandwich steering
E & S

Monday the 13th of Jan

Lat 48° 10' Lon 153° 28' W

comes in fine weather wind SE
3 top galand sails out steering E
4 ships in sight astern at dark
took in 10 double reefs and luffed to
latter part made sail steering E & S
fine weather light breeze from SE
at 10 AM raised whales however
away missed 2 and saved

Tuesday the 14th of Jan

Lat 48° 43'

chasing whales strong breeze SE
lowered at 5 PM struck one
rolling over the boat stove and
capsized her picked up the crew
and rose in another boat hauled
up in 10 min being saved 12 men
and 4 tubs of line in the boat at last
cut off and let him go spending their
blood lost the boat and craft forever

the men and muzzes topsails during the night
latter part blowed a gale from SE & S
trying to

Friday the 13th of Jan
comes in blowing a
gale from the S.W. and
blowing to S.W. during
the night. Blowing away the
top mast star sail. Latter part
the same Sea Store the waist
sail and fore the top of the fore
house off was laying
on the starboard tack

Saturday the 14th of Jan
wind increasing furled the
main top sail laying under
the spencers gangway sail and
board gone towards night
squally lighter morning and
variable breeze and light S.W. & E.
and with top galantails out

Sunday the 14th of Jan

comes in strong breeze
from S.W. set a top mast
stowing sail main stay
up other thick and strong
blowing E.S.E.
Latter part strong breeze
from S.W. 19th 3 Breezes & strong
breeze set in under the fore top
mast stay sail and bent it

Monday the 18th of Jan

comes in rainy look in the waist
boat unrove the cutting gear and stowed
away wind N.W. steering E.S.E.
latter part rain for wind S.W.
steering E.S.E. every thing in morning
sliding sails.

Tuesday the 19th of Jan

comes in rain fog wind easterly
to 10 light during the night rain fog
and backing back to W. and backing
further part rain and thick fog
began to light and blow at 11 am
took in sliding sails and top gallant
and steering E by S. & N.

Wednesday the 20th of Jan

comes in blowing a gale from
W. steering E by S. & N. under
double reefed fore and main top
sail and fore sail clear weather
nothing in sight until 10 am the
same latter part wind increasing
at 10 am. shifted to backing S. W. by S.
on the carriage track.

Thursday the 21st of June
comes in a gale from the
W^{est} blowing to windward & from
strong rain and main spruce
mole and latter part the
same wind S^W rain

Friday the 22nd of June
a gale wind weather squing
waves at 5 pm kept off sailing
at 8 double reefed main and fore
top sail and fore sail during the night
sailing away at 10 and 6 standing
sail out wind light

Saturday the 23rd of June
Lat 47 34 Lon 129 48
comes in fine weather with
breeze to S^W light rain
at 10 at evening wind & weather
to 8 and rain & hooked off to SSE
tacked ship at 9 breeze fair
at 11 double reefed on & to 10 in
squares sail and jib at 2 and
then to 10 shipping & tacking
part squally wind dying with 3 top
go land with sail

Sunday the 24th of Jan

Lat 44°38' Lon 128°08' W
comes in light winds and squally
set every thing steering E by S
rose new main topsail clewlines
during the night again squally light wind
aft lat 4 am were hauled to land E
and hauled in light sail and braced up
heading S by E and so on

Monday the 25th of Jan

Lat 44°44' Lon 124°29' W
Wind SE light hazy E. S. E.
fair weather during the night
calm heavy small fog. The
morning light breeze fresh
4°35' 41' set every thing steering
E by S and fine breeze

Tuesday the 26th of Jan

Lat 44°48' Lon 123°15' W
comes in fair weather strong
breeze from N by E steering
E every thing on during the night
strong breeze at 12 am took down
to double reef and during the
forenoon decreased a breeze at 12 m
were hauled to west and set away
comes E

Wednesday the 24th of Jan

Lat 48:45 Lon 118:16 W
comes in fine weather morning
get sail steering E fine breeze
coming from the North Squally down
in to galleon. Studding sails set
about 3:30 latter part wind shifts
steering E every thing at 5:00 W
steering breeze

Thursday the 25th of Jan

Lat 48:35 Lon 113:31 W
comes in strong breeze from
the west steering E every thing
out during the night Squally
latter part steering E breeze main
top galleon sail out steering E by S
wind 35 45 55

Friday the 26th of Jan

Lat 48:34 S Lon 108:22 W
comes in strong breeze from the
steering E by S fine weather
during the night wind going away
morning haul to north light and
out steering E by S

Saturday the 30 of Jan

Lat 46° 00' N

comes in rainy and calm
hauls in light sails during the
afternoon breeze from S. hauling
to S. 55° E. before 10. Hauls on heavy
and hauled to S. 55° showing E. 40° S.
under double reefed main top sail
and fore sail. latter part fine
weather wind dying away every thing
set showing E. 40° wind 38

Sunday the 31st of Jan

Lat 46° 53' S Lon 100° 23' W 5

comes in fine weather hauls 38
showing E. 40° all sail set during
the night wind light from 38 with
bait squalls showing E. 40° latter part
fine weather light wind 38
the 38 showing E. 40°

Monday the 1st of February

Lat 52° 45' N Lon 96° 02'

comes in light weather under
bait 40° from 38 showing E. 40°
during the night wind light
bait 40° from 38 showing E. 40°
during the night wind light
bait 40° from 38 showing E. 40°

Tuesday the 2^d of Feb

Lat 43:12 Lon 82:37 W

comes in fine weather light
winds from 183 W steering E by S
during the fine weather light breeze
from 191 latter part rainy wind
light S by E steering E by S

Wednesday the 3^d of Feb

Lat 53:59 S Lon 88:34

comes in cloudy with light S by E
course E by S during the night light
and squally latter part wind S by
light and pleasant course E by S

Thursday the 4th of Feb

Lat 54:46 S Lon 84:38 E

comes in light breeze from
S something set to the E steering
E by S during the night wind S by E
heading E by S latter part the same
fine rain shake the ship comes
spear current to wind

Friday 1st 5th of Feb

Lat 36° 00' Lon 51° 24'
comes in cloudy wind SE
becoming E by S light breeze
latter part light winds and calm
heading from E to SE

Saturday 1st 6th of Feb

Lat 36° 53' Lon 49° 43'
comes in calm after 4 pm light
air from ESE heading SE on
the starboard tack. During the
night, calm. Little rain. Latter
part light air from S. At 10 am
breeze blowing E by S.

Sunday the 7th of Feb

Lat 34° 00' Lon 48° 30'
comes in cloudy light air from
N. morning, nearly calm during the
night. Light breeze from S.
heading E. SE at 9 am in E
breeze. Knocked off ESE breeze
on before 12 parties. Hoist gaskets
sails commenced rain

Monday 4th of Feb

Lat 58° 20' Lon 44° 20'
comes in rain and breeze from
SSE double reefed sails in air
sail and till, after 4 pm hauls
to and away calm later and
light breeze and calm Sunday 5

Tuesday the 9th of Feb

Lat 58° 12' Lon 44° 52'
comes in light air from S
heading ESE nearly calm
During the night light air from
SSE then in SE by E rather
fresh blowing from SSS
at 12 double reefed

Wednesday the 10th

Lat 58° 00' Lon 44° 00'
comes in light air from SSE
SSE by E till 6 pm and luffed to
on the Starboard tack under
main, fore and topmast
sails heading SSE with easy
and squally about midnight wind
very light and calm till 10 pm
E by S at 4 pm more all sail set
E by S wind dying away saw a bark
bound to the SSE wind hauling S

X

Thursday the 11th of Feb

Lat 37 35 Lon 64 44 X

comes in cloudy wind S & E light
showing S & E nothing in sight
at 12 M hauled S & W trawl in the
port strong breeze from W & S 40
showing S & E by S at 11 took in sails
at the under topsails fore & aft

Friday the 12th of Feb

Lat 37 20 Lon 63 20

comes in gale from west & west
showing S & E by S under double
reefs and fore sail mizen top sail
in after 4 broke away bare
during the night blowing heavy and
hail squally at 4 am wind increasing
took in sail and have to heaving
South & and main spar and
top mast stay & sail

Saturday the 13th of Feb

Lat 36 12 Lon 59 54

comes in blowing a gale
from S & W after 3 days away
kept off under double reefs
showing S & E by E latter half fine
breeze from S & W showing S & E by E
every thing out

Sunday the 14th of Feb

Lat 54° 34' Lon 52° 30'

was in strong whole sail
breeze from S.W. steering
S.W. by S. latter part of day
W. by N. heading S.

Monday the 15th of Feb

Lat 52° 26' Lon 54° 21'

was thick fog till 8 AM fine
breeze heading S. during the night
strong breeze from S.W. by S.
steering S.W. by S. at 6 AM
dying away and nearly calm
including a head fine weather
3 AM came on duty

Tuesday the 16th of Feb

Lat 52° 06'

was in fine weather close
to a head from S.W.
breeze heading S.W. by S.
was in at 4 AM. S. by S.
breeze at 4 AM. S. by S.
strong breeze fog and rain
at 3 AM. S. by S. ship heading
S.W. by S. latter wind shifting about

Wednesday the 17th of Feb.

Lat 44°18' Lon 54°30'
comes in strong breeze from S. S. W.
showing at 1/2 strong head but sea
running the night. The morning
came fine at 1/2 S. S. W. latter part
fine weather. Strong breeze from
S. S. W. strong breeze running boat

Thursday the 18th of Feb.

Lat 44°18' Lon 54°24'
comes in strong breeze from
S. S. W. steering 1/2 S. S. W. sent down
the main royal yard and put out
board on it sent it up latter part
calm fine weather. Under main top
sail and fore sail and sent up
under light breeze from S. S. W. heading
S. S. W. a sail in sight steering S. S. W.

Friday the 19th of Feb.

Lat 44°48' Lon 54°31'
comes in fine weather. Strong
breeze from S. S. W. morning
fine sail sent main top gallant sail
tacked ship at 1/2 strong breeze. 1/2 top
took in top gallant sail at 4 o'clock
suffer topsails breezing. During
the day in main sail and 1/2 at 10 o'clock
were ship at 4 am came up at 1/2
1/2 under fine weather. Under all
sail before 1/2 latter part under
morning fine sail.

Saturday the 20th of Feb.

Lat 44.01 Lon 53.00

comes in light air from the S. in forenoon took heading E by S and fore sail further mended. Light air continued the main fore sail at 4 pm. was the heading S by W. came light at 10 knocked off S by E heading S by E by E at 4 am knocked off E by S heading S by S by S. strong breeze took in the yellow sails.

Sunday the 21th of Feb.

Lat 44.43 Lon 53.13

comes in strong breeze from S at 2 pm. took ship heading S by E. wet hold during the night strong breeze heading S by E by E at 4 am took ship heading S by W by W and so continued.

Monday the 22nd of Feb.

Lat 44.04 Lon 52.31

comes in fine weather strong breeze from the starboard took heading S by W by W at 3 am took heading S by E by E at 4 am took a mackerel squall considerable rain. the squall died away calm in other air from S by S at 5 pm.

Tuesday the 23rd of Feb

Lat 43.00 Lon 52.48

comes in fine weather calm & muggy
in light falling muggy during the
night with breeze from S.E. at 3
am hauls to north and bearing
look in top gallant sails and square
sails at 8 am look in jib and main sail
before 9 fore and main top sail
at 10 am the fore sail and main
top sail on the starboard tack heading
S.E.

Wednesday the 24th of Feb

Lat 42.28 Lon —

comes in a gale from
S.W. S.W. heavy sea running
laying to under 2 spencers and
topmast stay sail towards night
going away heading N at 9 pm
set fore sail and main top sail
and kept off S.E. by E during the
night wind going away with all
sail wind chattering ahead at 8 am
knocked off S.E. by E fine breeze
running main top sail

Thursday the 25th of Feb

Lat 41.24 Lon 50.32

comes in fine weather light breeze
heading E.S.E. mending main
top sail set jib top sail and main
top gallant stay sail during the night
with light heading S.E. latter part
heading S.E. mending main top sail
jib set main top sail and stay sail
saw a ship last night on the western
tack

Friday the 26th of Feb.

Lat 40 31 Lon 47 06

comes in fine weather light
breeze heading S E increased the
spray during the night heading
S E latter part fine weather
breeze S E set stowing sails
under light breeze fine
sails

Saturday the 27 of Feb

Lat 39 13 Lon 45 34

comes in fine weather
morning sails heading
S E wind light during the
night light wind heading S E
after part the same morning
sails

Sunday the 28th of Feb

Lat 38 15 Lon 43 23

comes in fine weather
morning S E by E morning sails
set under top mast stay sail
wet hole during the night light
breeze heading S E latter part
fine weather wind light heading
S E

Monday the 1st of March

Lat 34 25 Lon 44 01 51
comes in fine weather
heading E by S wind light
during the night light breeze
bearing E by S latter part
fine weather shipping again
bearing E by S ship ahead about
the weather became on the same
track

Tuesday the 2^d of March

Lat 34 12 Lon 39 13
comes in fine weather fitting
yards getting out on top mast
headily E & E the bark on our
weather became a clipper showed English
collars dropping to the leeward at
8 this evening on our lee quarter here
E & E during the night fine breeze
bearing E & E latter part strong
breeze royal in another sail on the
topmast bearing E & E falling tugging

Wednesday the 3^d of March

Lat 36 44 Lon 36 22
comes in fine weather strong
breeze heading E & E a sail in
sight on the sea became over the
night strong breeze royal in
and E & E latter part
bearing N & E head-beat sea

Thursday the 4th of March
Lat 35°34' Lon 34°06'

comes in fine weather double
reef heading S.E. by E at 10
had a heavy squall from S
commenced raining & it a way
until all but latter part light
winds and and rain water
begin come on 5th 11th

Friday the 5th of March
80, 065

comes in calm and rain
washing ship inside getting
out a jibboom this eve till
air from N heading E.S.E
during the night wind up S.E.
latter part strong breeze head-
ing S.E. a perpendicular line in
line on the weather gauge
making a jibboom

Saturday the 6th of March
Lat 34°14' Lon 31°39'

comes in strong breeze head-
ing S.E. exchange signals
with a Brazilian ship towards
night wind dying down thick
fog during the night
night to S and rain
had a squall from S.S.E at 3 am
up to 1 am at 4 from E strong
heavy showers of rain

Sunday the 7th of March

Lat 31° 0' 15"

comes in a heavy squall from
SE struck us with stormy
sails out got her before it and cleared
up everything springing the fly jib boom
away split the fly jib and fore top
gallant sail set a gambie reefed fore
and main top sail and fore sail
sent down the fore top gallant sail and
repaired it sent in fly jib and mended
it and hauled them at dark all sail out
steering N by E wind & latter part light
winds and calm steering N by E

Monday the 8th of March

Lat 31° 18'

Lon 30° 34'

comes in fine weather nearly
calm having the night light breeze
from SE by E latter part the same
steering N by E on one tack and E by S
on the other a bark in sight to the
windward sent down main royal
yard and fitted it making fly jib boom

Tuesday the 9th of March

Lat 30° 43'

Lon 31° 25' 38"

comes in fine weather strong breeze
from SE tacked ship at 4 from
steering E by S during the night
making SE by E steering breeze latter
part fine weather steering SE by E
making SE by E mending fore royal
making mast east side adding
in the rigging

7
Wednesday the 10th of March

Lat 30 01

Long 28 10 4

comes in fine weather light breeze
by E & E working in the
rigging latter part fine weather
working in the rigging making
fine breeze heading
by E & E

Thursday the 11th of March

Lat 29 04

Long 28 30

comes in fine weather
wind light heading by E
by E not hot work in the
rigging latter part fine weather
making ship heading
heading by E by E working
in the rigging

Friday the 12th of March

Lat 28 23

comes in fine weather
by E by E heading the ship
went on the Eastern tack
at 1 am heading by E by E
fine weather spotting ship

Saturday the 13th of March

Lat 27:51 Lon 28:13

comes in fine weather
heading S by SE after 5 pm
raised 3 sperm whales however
lost sight of them on the 18th
cock during the squally tacked at
4 am heading NE at 4 tacked head-
ing S by SE strong breeze working
the rigging

Sunday the 14th of March

Lat 27 19 Lon 28:49

comes in strong breeze
back at 1 heading S by SE
during the night light breeze
from the S latter part light
breeze and calm rain squalls
ashore in sight to the S

Monday the 15th of March

Lat 26 31 Lon 28 05

comes in fine weather calm
a part in sight rain squalls
this evening light air from SE
steering S by SE during the night
light winds and rain squalls
latter part the same calm
rain and squalls

Tuesday the 16th of March

Lat 23 21 Lon 28 39

comes in fair weather
saw a ship this morning light breeze
from ESE at 10 AM. At 1 PM
became the night squally & wind
and rain from S.E. with a faint
stiff breeze from ESE heading
S by 4 sail in sight are the 33rd
back

Wednesday the 17th of March

Lat 24 39

Lon 28 19

comes in fine weather
wind at 4 PM backed ship
squared off E by S backed again
making S by E by S. Squally
during the squally after 12
light breeze from SE latter part
light breeze heading S by E
a ship passed within two miles
bore to S

Thursday the 18th of March

Lat 23 20

Lon 29 55

comes in fine weather
light breeze heading S by W
passed a bark schooner S set English
sails, wet hold & sitting, rigging
during the night heading S by W
S to W. S by W light breeze wind
with the same the same a ship
to the windward

Friday the 19th of March

Lat 21:11 Lon 30:34 W

comes in fine weather fine breeze from E by S steering S by W every thing set running in night fine breeze from E by S heading S by W latter the same following ship

Saturday the 20th of March

Lat 18:34 Lon 31:18

comes in fine weather breeze light from N by E steering S by W following ship all sail out during the night fine breeze from the E by E steering S latter part the same all sail set following rigging

Sunday the 21st of March

Lat 15:46 Lon 31:56

comes in fine breeze from S by E steering S by W following rigging wet cold during the night fine breeze from S by E heading S by W latter part the same all sail set in daylight heading to S

Monday the 22^d of March

Lat 12° 56' Lon 32° 34' W

comes in fine weather
staging breeze heading S by E
all sail set nothing in sight
during the night & early morning
Sporadic fine breeze showing
at 11 all sail set S by E
S falling rigging

Tuesday the 23^d of March

Lat 11° 00' Lon 33° 38'

comes in fine weather wind S E
showing S by E 3/4 S falling rigging
during the night light breeze from S by E
showing S by E 3/4 S till 2 am buffed to
the wind heading S by E till 4 am boat
kept off land in sight at 10 boat went
ashore at Pernambuco fine weather
falling rigging

Wednesday the 24th of March

Lat 8° 04' S Lon 34° 06'

comes in fine weather boat
come aboard at 5 pm kept here
S by E 1/2 S on the way during the night
fine breeze from S by E showing S by E
morning light air S by E 1/2 S wind dying
away nothing to see nothing in sight

Thursday the 25th of March
Lat 61° 18' Lon 34° 05'
comes in fine weather
nearly calm huddling home
this evening fine breeze heading
S by E all sail out during the night
fine breeze steering S by W a heavy
fog part wind light steering
S by W huddling home rolling down
fine weather brig in sight to
ward

Friday the 26th of March
Lat 41° 14' Lon 35° 18'
comes in fine weather light
breeze steering S by E huddling
home not hold getting
rigging yet top mast and top gallant
sails being the night fine
breeze steering S by E a heavy
fog part the same all hands
getting rigging rolling down sent
in fly jib boom sent out new one

Saturday the 27th March
Lat 65° 35' Lon 37° 06'
comes in fine weather all
hands getting rigging during the
night breeze fine breeze latter
part fine weather steering S by E
all hands getting rigging and larning sails

Sunday the 28th of March

Lat 0022.8 Lon 38.20

comes in fine weather fine
gallying with bearing S. by E. and
hold washed off. Steering S. 38 by E. 21
part steering S. 38 by E. on a wire
all sail set

Monday the 29th of March

Lat 2004.8 Lon 2939 41.7

comes in light breeze
rain squally steering S. 38 by E.
on a wire during the night squally
latter part the same all sail set
steering S. 38 by E. on a wire
employed in rigging

Tuesday the 30th of March

Lat 338 Lon 41801

comes in squally with rain
this evening took in rigging the
sails and top gallant shot sails
made the mast steady sails
steering S. 38 by E. on the wire
during the night steering breeze latter
part the same steering S. 38 by E.

721

Wednesday the 31st of March

Lat 6th 34 Lon 43 40 235

comes in fine weather, shows
fine breeze starting 8th 45 8th 50
in light S. breeze, breeze, latter
part the same strong 8th 45 8th 50
regals in

722

Thursday the 1st of April

Lat 9.24 Lon 45.45 220

this day comes in fine weather
shows breeze starting 8th 45 8th 50
in light S. breeze, breeze, latter
part the same strong 8th 45 8th 50
regals in

Friday the 2nd of April

Lat 12.05 Lon 48.14 220

this day comes in fine weather
fine breeze everything set
starting 8th 45 8th 50 painting spars
latter part light breeze starts
8th 45 8th 50 painting spars

Saturday April 13th

Lat 14:44. Sun 50:20 200
comes in fine weather fine
large every thing set 5:30 being
with 3:30 sail full light 3:45
sailing 4:00 and sailing
port 4:00 and sailing
4:00 4:00

Sunday April 14th

Lat 14:19. Sun 32:34 200
comes in fine weather
morning 4:30 5:00 sail
set well full light sailing
latter part wind light SE. course
4:30 same as before

Monday April 15th

Lat 14:44. Sun 54:21
comes in light breeze from
SE. course 5:30 sail 5:30
sailing 5:30 full light 5:30
sailing 5:30 and sailing
5:30 5:30

Tuesday the 6th of April
Lat 20° 34' 30" N

comes in light air from
SE strong light breeze from
either port Calms and light air from
SE strong as 158 painting white

Page 27

Wednesday April the 7th

Lat 20° 25' 30" N

comes in cloudy light breeze from
SE finished painting outside
having rain squalls and calms
during the night the same latter
part calms rain putting on
battens over the paint

Thursday April the 8th

Lat 20° 34' 30" N

comes in calms and light
more all about the compass
seraphim and varnished the
stanchions and poles
either port light air from
SE strong as 158 all well
all

Friday April the 9th

Lat 22°30' Lon 54°14'

comes in calms and light airs
this evening breeze from S.E.
steaming S.W. all sail set over
the night wind light latter part
strong breeze from S.E. and
heavy swell from S.W. steering
S.W. by W. all sails in and
out

Saturday April the 10th

Lat 24°05' Lon 59°09'

comes in strong breeze
from S.E. steering S.W.
all sails set over the night
breeze from S.E. and heavy
swell from S.W. steering
S.W. by W. all sails in and
out working in the rigging

Sunday April the 11th

Lat 26°04' Lon 61°21'

comes in strong wind light
from S.E. steering S.W.
wet hole washed off latter
part calm and light air
from Eastward steering
S.W. by W.

Monday April 12th

Lat 26.40 Lon 82.40

comes in fine weather
calm and light air from
northeast showing a light
fog in part calm and light air
from NNE on both tacks

Tuesday April 13th

Lat 27.04 Lon 82.00

comes in calm and light air
from NNE with light breeze
a new forecast netting the night
calm better than light breeze
from the SE showing a light
fog in part

Wednesday April 14th

Lat 27.38 Lon 82.00

comes in fine weather
light breeze from SE showing
a light fog in part
from the SE showing a light
fog in part from the SE
showing a light fog in part
from the SE showing a light
fog in part from the SE

Thursday April 15th

Lat 32nd 21 Lon 63rd 22

comes in strong breeze and clear
weather from S.W. steering S.W. by
W. with all sail set with 12 in sight
coming to sight 12 miles
went round to 15th better port under
double reef squally heading S.

Friday April 16th

Lat 31nd 23 Lon 64th 22

comes in strong breeze and heavy
sea under double reef heading
S. by W. right dying away
saw a sail during the night
light breeze heading S.
better port the same 3 sails
in sight work ships only

Saturday April 17th

Lat 33rd 04 Lon 64th 34

comes in light breeze
heading S. by W. with
one shot steering S. by W.
11 miles moving S. by W.
15 miles steering S. by W.
double reef at 10 miles
way open and 12 miles
saw 1 in sight

Sunday April 18th

Lat 34° 54' Lon 69° 20'
comes in calm state summer
brig to heavy & fresh from S. W. at
this evening fresh breeze from S. E.
during the night breeze from S.
breeze to S. E. latter part light &
calm & sails in sight

Monday April 19th

Lat 35° 24' Lon 69° 32'
comes in calm and light breeze
this evening light breeze from
S. E. heading S. W. by S.
during the night breeze from S. E.
breeze up in the morning and
heades to S. W. during S. W. by S.
and strong breeze

Tuesday April 20th

Lat 35° 48' Lon 70° 46'
comes in strong breeze
from S. E. heading S. W. by S.
breeze coming back at 6 in head
at night breeze from S. E. heading
S. W. by S. heading S. W. by S.
light breeze all night. at 10 in
the night wind light at 6 am breeze
up from S. E. and hauls gradually
to S. E. during S. W. by S. all sail
set at 11 am away since two sails

Wednesday April the 21th

Lat 34° 45' N Lon 61° 40' W
comes in light breeze from
S heading S 84° E all sail
set at 4 pm did away calm
at 4 pm breeze springing up from
S 44° steering S 8° E saw the
land at 5 pm. South side of Long
Island stood in with light breeze S 8°
by N till 3 am raised mount back light
up to at 4 am took a pilot wind
right steering S 8°

Thursday April the 22nd

Lat 34° 33' N Lon 72° 30' W
comes in light breeze from
N 44° heading S 18° E all sail
set at 4 pm did away calm
at 4 pm breeze springing up from
S 44° steering S 8° E saw the
land at 5 pm. South side of Long
Island stood in with light breeze S 8°
by N till 3 am raised mount back light
up to at 4 am took a pilot wind
right steering S 8°

Friday April the 23rd

comes in fine weather light breeze
from SE steering S 8° E
took island at 4 pm wind S 58°
fine breeze at 11 pm came to an
anchor off dark point light with
harbours anchor down and 45 fathoms
behind out of sight sails

Foregate Bay, St. John's, Nfld.
July 20 to 25. Length 47
offshore

Non. 1st

July 20

Sp. 100. 1st. 1st.





Thursday Friday.

Nov 18th at 10 AM got here short and received
the log Boat at 10 AM left our
Anchorage for Star Island at 4 PM
made fast to the buoy at the Dry
Dock at 5 PM hauled into the Dock for
repairs at 6 AM employed 6 Carpenters
to work so ends this day

Nov 19th Begins with good weather Ship laying
on the Dry Dock 6 Carpenters employed
in fixing the fore keel which was
gone at 11 AM the keel which 3 feet was
gone 11 AM of fore keel making 14 feet all
told so ends this day

Sunday

Nov 20th Begins the same Ship laying on
the dry Dock no Laborers employed
so. ends this day

Nov 21st Begins the same at 2 PM get through
fixing the Ship and hauled off to the
buoy at 4 PM took the fore mast and
started for San Francisco at 5 PM
came to Anchor and discharged our
Carpenters so ends

44

Tuesday 22nd

Begins with fine weather came out
two Laborers employed in fixing the Ship
for sea at 2 PM took 3 PM of
Deep from Shore so

Wednesday #24 The ship lying at
anchor at San Francisco
employed in storing the
boards & carpenters employed
out the anchor from the
moored so ends this day

Thursday #24

lying at anchor at
San Francisco with strong
wind from S E employed
in getting the ship & carpenters
employed latter part fine
weather so ends

Friday #25 lying at anchor at
San Francisco with strong
gale from S E and thick
misty weather so ends this day

Saturday #26 lying at anchor at
San Francisco with strong
gale from S E and rainy
weather so ends this day

Sunday #27

this ship lying at
anchor at San Francisco
most part strong gale from
S E thick rainy weather
latter part light wind from
W S W so ends this day

Monday Dec 28

The ship lying at anchor at
San Francisco with strong
wind from S E and thick
rainy weather at latter part
more mild all hands employed
in getting the ship for sea

Tuesday Dec 29

This day lying at anchor
at San Francisco with light
breezes from W and pleasant
weather at latter part strong
wind thick and rain

Wednesday Dec 30

Lying at anchor at
San Francisco with strong
breezes and squally squalls
in getting up went and
did not get the fly gill down
and so on and

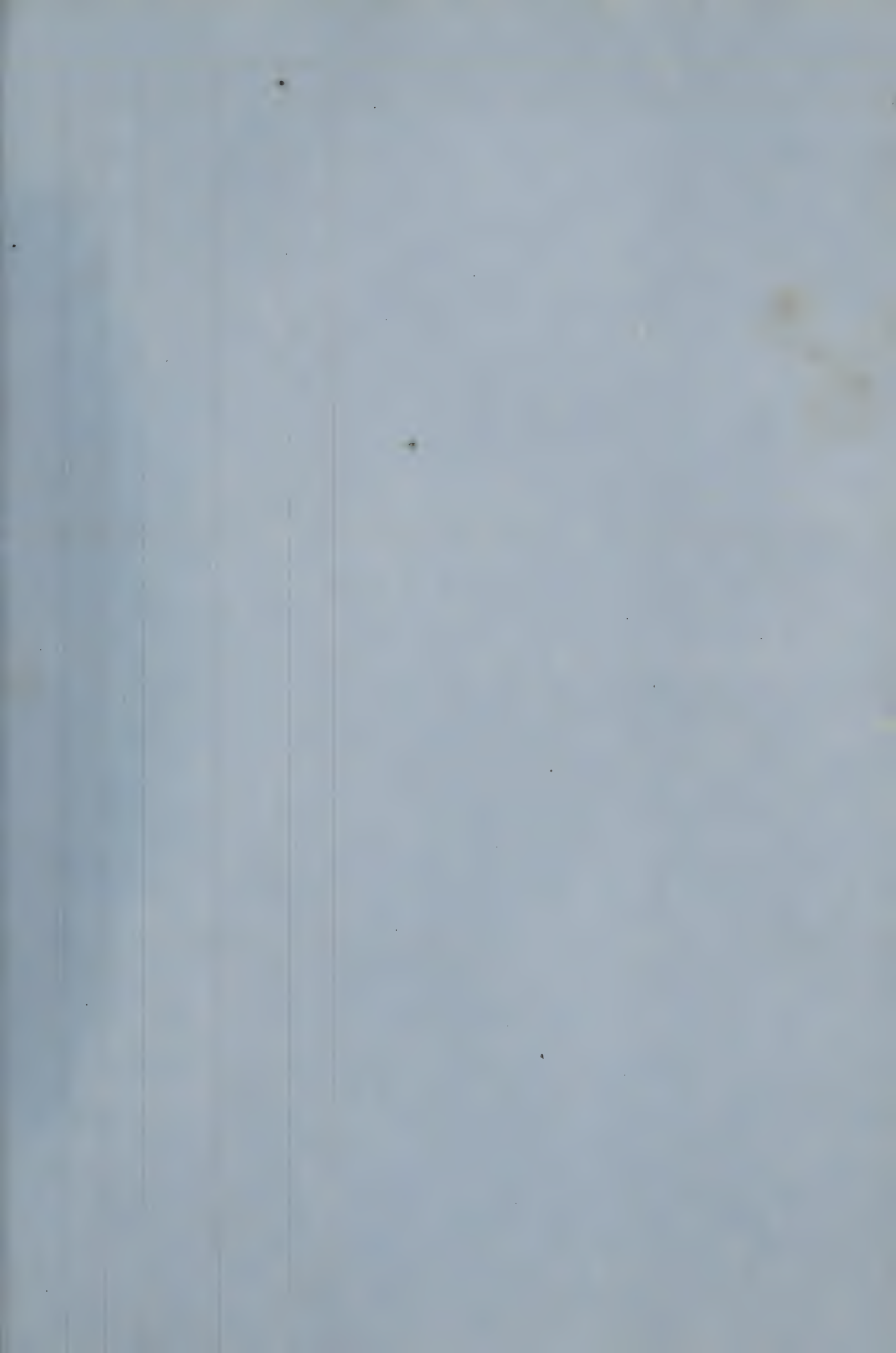
Thursday Dec 31

Lying at anchor at San Fran
with strong wind from
N N W thick and rain
employment in sails getting

Friday Dec 31: 1864

Lying at anchor at San Francisco
with light breezes from S W and
pleasant weather employed in
sprinkling ship and getting
up breezes









646

7

\star
 $H \ L \ R \ \approx \ \frac{H}{L}$

Remarks on Lord the Ship's Captain of 1820



Bellows

Long List

Monday

~~Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name.~~

~~Handwritten text, possibly a date or location.~~

~~Handwritten text, possibly a name or title.~~

11 12

12

~~Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name.~~

10

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name.

26 X

1 X

1 X
1 X
1 X

1 X
1 X

17th Nov

Wednesday the







W. Holmes





John. Thompson
124th St. New York City

February 8th

100 flour

Feb 11th

1 bush of wheat

Feb 24th

1 bush of wheat

March 3rd

1 bush of wheat

March 13th

1 bush of molasses

March 20th

1 bush of wheat

April 3rd

1 bush of wheat

April 11th

1 bush of molasses

April 30th

1 bush of wheat

May 10th

1 bush of wheat

May 12th

1 bush of molasses

May 25th

1 bush of wheat

June 11th

1 bush of molasses

June 18th

1 pipe of wheat

July 12th

1 pipe of wheat

July 14th

1 bush of molasses

August 20th

1 bush of molasses

July 20th

1 pipe of wheat

August 14th

1 bush of wheat

Sept 10th

1 pipe of wheat

Thomas Locom the 2^d 1st all beef

11th 1st all beef

14th 1st all beef

25th 1st all beef

paid 1st all pork Jan 5th 1st all beef

Jan 11th 1st all beef

Jan 18th 1st all beef

Jan 24th 1st all beef

Jan 24th 1st all beef

Mar 1st 1st all pork Feb the 1st 1st all beef

Feb the 8th 1st all beef

Feb the 11th 1st all beef

Feb the 13th 1st all beef

Feb the 25th 1st all beef

Feb the 21st 1st all beef

1st all pork

1st all pork March the 5th 1st all beef

March 11th 1st all beef

1st all pork March the 15th 1st all beef

March the 22^d 1st all beef

March the 26th 1st all beef

Account of provisions served out -

Sunday	Jan	the 5 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
	Jan	the 1 th	1 cask	liquor
	do		1 cask	bread
Sunday	Jan	the 11 th	back out	meat
Tuesday	Jan	the 13 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Wednesday	Jan	the 14 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Thursday	Jan	the 22 nd	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
	Jan	the 29 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Thursday	Feb	the 3 rd	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Wednesday		the 11 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Thursday		the 19 th	2 bbl beef	3 ^{do} pork
	March	the 4 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
March		the 14 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
March		the 18 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
March		the 24 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
April		the 2 nd	1 bbl beef	
April		the 8 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
April		the 12 th	1 bbl beef	
April		the 19 th	2 bbl beef	
April		the 25 th	2 bbl beef	
May		the 2 nd	2 bbl beef	
May		the 10 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
May		the 17 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
May		the 23 rd	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
May		the 29 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
June		the 5 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
June		the 11 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
June		the 14 th	2 bbl beef	
June		the 25 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
July		the 1 st	2 bbl beef	
July		the 8 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
July		the 15 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
July		the 20 th	2 bbl beef	
July		the 30 th	2 bbl beef	
August		the 3 rd	2 bbl beef	
August		the 12 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
August		the 16 th	1 bbl beef	
August		the 21 st	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
August		the 26 th	1 bbl beef	
August		the 2 nd	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Sept		the 4 th	1 bbl beef	
Sept		the 11 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Sept		the 24 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Sept		the 29 th	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork
Sept		the 3 rd	1 bbl beef	1 ^{do} pork

Started Louisa cash 8th Dec 4

Oct	the 12	1 st half	1 st park
Oct	the 14	1 st half	1 st park
Oct	the 22	1 st half	1 st park

My dear Mother

My dear
Lump

Holmes

[Large, illegible scribbled signature]

Holmes
Note
Horn

34" 7 8
33" 5 7

32" 2 4
33" 1 4

34" 3 8
33" 4 8

01" 4 4
32" 0 4

Ship California
 New

Holmes

Holmes

Holmes

Holmes

Holmes Able
 Man

Holmes

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

Jan 1st 1871	13		
Passage out	95		
1 st Sea	90	900	13 mts
betw sea	20		
2 ^d Sea		700	8 mts
betw sea	60		
3 ^d Sea		1,400	13 mts
about	225	2,700	

Holmes

10 mts

Holmes

